

# INTERNATIONAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

## INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ASSISTANCE

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

##### ECONOMIC SUPPORT FUND

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of chapter 4 of part II, **[\$2,345,500,000] \$2,313,000,000**, to remain available until **[September 30, 2001: *Provided*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading, not less than \$960,000,000 shall be available only for Israel, which sum shall be available on a grant basis as a cash transfer and shall be disbursed within 30 days of the enactment of this Act or by October 31, 1999, whichever is later: *Provided further*, That not less than \$735,000,000 shall be available only for Egypt, which sum shall be provided on a grant basis, and of which sum cash transfer assistance shall be provided with the understanding that Egypt will undertake significant economic reforms which are additional to those which were undertaken in previous fiscal years, and of which not less than \$200,000,000 shall be provided as Commodity Import Program assistance: *Provided further*, That in exercising the authority to provide cash transfer assistance for Israel, the President shall ensure that the level of such assistance does not cause an adverse impact on the total level of nonmilitary exports from the United States to such country and that Israel enters into a side letter agreement at least equivalent to the fiscal year 1999 agreement: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading, not less than \$150,000,000 should be made available for assistance for Jordan: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading, not less than \$25,000,000 should be made available for assistance for East Timor: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, not to exceed \$11,000,000 may be used to support victims of and programs related to the Holocaust] expended: *Provided [further]*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, **[of the] funds appropriated under this heading[, \$1,000,000 shall] may** be made available to nongovernmental organizations located outside of the People's Republic of China to support activities which preserve cultural traditions and promote sustainable development and environmental conservation in Tibetan communities in that country: *Provided further, That funds appropriated under this heading may be made available, notwithstanding any other provision of law, to provide payment to the government of the People's Republic of China for property loss and damage arising out of the May 7, 1999 incident in Belgrade, Yugoslavia.***

**[For an additional amount for "Economic Support Fund" for assistance for Jordan and for the West Bank and Gaza, \$450,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2002, of which \$100,000,000 of the funds made available for the West Bank and Gaza shall become available for obligation on September 30, 2000: *Provided*, That the entire amount is designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided further*, That the entire amount provided shall be available only to the extent that an official budget request that includes designation of the entire amount as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, is transmitted by the President to the Congress.]** (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2000, as enacted by section 1000(a)(2) of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2000 (P.L. 106-113).*)

#### [INTERNATIONAL FUND FOR IRELAND]

**[For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, \$19,600,000, which shall be available for the United States contribution to the International Fund for Ireland and shall be made available in accordance with the provisions of the Anglo-Irish Agreement Support Act of 1986 (Public Law 99-415): *Provided*, That such amount shall be expended at the minimum rate necessary to make timely payment for projects and activities: *Provided further*, That funds made available under this heading shall remain available until September 30,**

2001.] (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2000, as enacted by section 1000(a)(2) of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2000 (P.L. 106-113).*)

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1037-0-1-152	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total new obligations .....	2,637	2,993	2,313
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	251	201	.....
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2,609	2,792	2,313
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	18	.....	.....
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	- 38	.....	.....
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	2,840	2,993	2,313
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-2,637	-2,993	-2,313
23.98 Unobligated balance expiring or withdrawn .....	- 1	.....	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	201	.....	.....
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	2,598	2,815	2,313
40.35 Appropriation rescinded .....	- 5	.....	.....
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-113 .....	.....	- 23	.....
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	- 43	.....	.....
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	59	.....	.....
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	2,608	2,792	2,313
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,958	3,227	3,863
72.95 From Federal sources: Receivables and unpaid, unfilled orders .....	1	1	.....
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	2,959	3,228	3,863
73.10 Total new obligations .....	2,637	2,993	2,313
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2,349	-2,358	-2,329
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts (net) .....	- 2	.....	.....
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	- 18	.....	.....
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3,227	3,863	3,847
74.95 From Federal sources: Receivables and unpaid, unfilled orders .....	1	.....	.....
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3,228	3,863	3,847
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,363	1,078	943
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	986	1,280	1,386
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	2,349	2,358	2,329
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	2,609	2,792	2,313
90.00 Outlays .....	2,349	2,358	2,329

This account supports U.S. foreign policy objectives by providing economic assistance to allies and countries in transition to democracy, supporting the Middle East peace process, and financing economic stabilization programs, frequently in a multi-donor context. Key objectives include:

(1) Supporting strategically significant friends and allies through assistance designed to increase the role of the private sector in the economy, reduce government controls over markets, enhance job creation, and improve economic growth.

(2) Developing and strengthening institutions necessary for sustainable democracy. Typical areas of assistance include technical assistance to administer and monitor elections, capacity-building for non-governmental organizations, judicial

**General and special funds—Continued**

**[INTERNATIONAL FUND FOR IRELAND]—Continued**

training, and women's participation in politics. Assistance is also provided to support the transformation of the public sector to encourage democratic development, including training to improve public administration, promote decentralization, strengthen local governments, parliaments, independent media and non-governmental organizations.

(3) Strengthening the capacity to manage the human dimension of the transition to democracy and a market economy, and to help sustain the neediest sectors of the population during the transition period.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-1037-0-1-152	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
25.2 Other services .....	32	30	30
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2,605	2,963	2,283
99.9 Total new obligations .....	2,637	2,993	2,313

**CENTRAL AMERICA AND THE CARIBBEAN EMERGENCY DISASTER RECOVERY FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-1096-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct Program .....	479	105	.....
10.00 Total new obligations .....	479	105	.....
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	.....	115	.....
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	592	-10	.....
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	592	105	.....
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-479	-105	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	115	.....	.....
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	621	.....	.....
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-39	-10	.....
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	10	.....	.....
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	592	-10	.....
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	470	343
73.10 Total new obligations .....	479	105	.....
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-10	-232	-228
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year .....	470	343	115
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	10	.....	.....
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	.....	232	228
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	10	232	228
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	592	-10	.....
90.00 Outlays .....	10	232	228

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-1096-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
25.2 Other services .....	35	13	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	444	92	.....
99.9 Total new obligations .....	479	105	.....

**FOREIGN MILITARY FINANCING PROGRAM**

For expenses necessary for grants to enable the President to carry out the provisions of section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act,

[\$3,420,000,000] \$3,538,200,000: Provided, That [of the funds appropriated under this heading, not less than \$1,920,000,000 shall be available for grants only for Israel, and not less than \$1,300,000,000 shall be made available for grants only for Egypt: *Provided further*, That the] funds appropriated by this paragraph for Israel shall be disbursed within 30 days of the enactment of this Act or by October 31, [1999] 2000, whichever is later: [*Provided further*, That to the extent that the Government of Israel requests that funds be used for such purposes, grants made available for Israel by this paragraph shall, as agreed by Israel and the United States, be available for advanced weapons systems, of which not less than 26.3 percent shall be available for the procurement in Israel of defense articles and defense services, including research and development: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated by this paragraph, not less than \$75,000,000 should be available for assistance for Jordan: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated by this paragraph, not less than \$7,000,000 shall be made available for assistance for Tunisia: *Provided further*, That during fiscal year 2000, the President is authorized to, and shall, direct the draw-downs of defense articles from the stocks of the Department of Defense, defense services of the Department of Defense, and military education and training of an aggregate value of not less than \$4,000,000 under the authority of this proviso for Tunisia for the purposes of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and any amount so directed shall count toward meeting the earmark in the preceding proviso: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated by this paragraph up to \$1,000,000 should be made available for assistance for Ecuador and shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations:] *Provided further*, That funds appropriated by this paragraph shall be nonrepayable notwithstanding any requirement in section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act: [*Provided further*, That funds made available under this paragraph shall be obligated upon apportionment in accordance with paragraph (5)(C) of title 31, United States Code, section 1501(a)].

None of the funds made available under this heading shall be available to finance the procurement of defense articles, defense services, or design and construction services that are not sold by the United States Government under the Arms Export Control Act unless the foreign country proposing to make such procurements has first signed an agreement with the United States Government specifying the conditions under which such procurements may be financed with such funds: *Provided*, [That all country and funding level increases in allocations shall be submitted through the regular notification procedures of section 515 of this Act: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be available for assistance for Sudan and Liberia: *Provided further*,] That funds made available under this heading may be used, notwithstanding any other provision of law, for demining, the clearance of unexploded ordnance, and related activities, and may include activities implemented through nongovernmental and international organizations: *Provided further*, [That none of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be available for assistance for Guatemala: *Provided further*], That only those countries for which assistance was justified for the "Foreign Military Sales Financing Program" in the fiscal year 1989 congressional presentation for security assistance programs may utilize funds made available under this heading for procurement of defense articles, defense services or design and construction services that are not sold by the United States Government under the Arms Export Control Act: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated under this heading shall be expended at the minimum rate necessary to make timely payment for defense articles and services: *Provided further*, That not more than [\$30,495,000] \$33,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading may be obligated for necessary expenses, including the purchase of passenger motor vehicles for replacement only for use outside of the United States, for the general costs of administering military assistance and sales: *Provided further*, That not more than [\$330,000,000] \$335,000,000 of funds realized pursuant to section 21(e)(1)(A) of the Arms Export Control Act may be obligated for expenses incurred by the Department of Defense during fiscal year [2000] 2001 pursuant to section 43(b) of the Arms Export Control Act, except that this limitation may be exceeded only through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations I: *Provided further*, That not later than 45 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall report to the Committees on Appropriations regarding the appropriate host institution to support and advance the efforts of the Defense Institute for International and Legal Studies in both legal and political education: *Provided further*, That none of the funds made avail-

able under this heading shall be available for any non-NATO country participating in the Partnership for Peace Program except through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.]

[For an additional amount for "Foreign Military Financing Program", \$1,375,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2002, of which \$1,200,000,000 shall be for grants only for Israel, \$25,000,000 shall be for grants only for Egypt, and \$150,000,000 shall be for grants only for Jordan: *Provided*, That \$300,000,000 of the funds made available for Israel and \$100,000,000 of the funds made available for Jordan shall become available for obligation on September 30, 2000: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated under this heading shall be nonrepayable, notwithstanding section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated under this heading shall be expended at the minimum rate necessary to make timely payment for defense articles and services: *Provided further*, That to the extent that the Government of Israel requests that funds be used for such purposes, grants made available for Israel by this paragraph shall, as agreed by Israel and the United States, be available for advanced weapons systems, of which not to exceed 26.3 percent shall be available for the procurement in Israel of defense articles and defense services, including research and development: *Provided further*, That the entire amount is designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided further*, That the entire amount provided shall be available only to the extent that an official budget request that includes designation of the entire amount as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, is transmitted by the President to the Congress: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, not to exceed \$1,370,000,000 of the funds appropriated for Israel under this heading in title III shall be disbursed within 30 days of the enactment of this Act.] (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2000, as enacted by section 1000(a)(2) of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2000 (P.L. 106-113).*)

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1082-0-1-152	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Israel FMF grant .....	1,860	1,920	1,980
00.02 Israel Wye River grant .....	1,200	1,200	1,200
00.03 Egypt FMF grant .....	1,300	1,300	1,300
00.04 Egypt Wye River grant .....	25	25	25
00.05 Jordan FMF grant .....	45	75	75
00.06 Jordan Wye River grant .....	50	150	150
00.07 Other FMF grants .....	115	89	150
00.08 Administrative Expenses .....	30	30	33
01.92 Total Direct Obligations .....	3,400	4,789	3,538
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	1		
09.99 Total reimbursable program .....	1		
10.00 Total new obligations .....	3,401	4,789	3,538
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	3,401	4,789	3,538
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-3,401	-4,789	-3,538
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	3,380	4,795	3,538
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-113 .....		-6	
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	20		
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	3,400	4,789	3,538
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	3,401	4,789	3,538
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,339	2,383	4,225
73.10 Total new obligations .....	3,401	4,789	3,538
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-3,357	-2,947	-4,296

74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year .....	2,383	4,225	3,467
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,901	1,696	2,028
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,456	1,251	2,268
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	3,357	2,947	4,296
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.45 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Offsetting governmental collections from the public .....	-1		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	3,400	4,789	3,538
90.00 Outlays .....	3,356	2,947	4,296

#### Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(in millions of dollars)

	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	3,400	4,789	3,538
Outlays .....	3,356	2,947	4,296
Supplemental proposal:			
Budget Authority .....		31	
Outlays .....		2	9
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	3,400	4,820	3,538
Outlays .....	3,356	2,949	4,305

The foreign military financing (FMF) program enables selected friendly and allied countries to improve their ability to defend themselves by financing their acquisition of U.S. military articles, services, and training. This account provides the grant financing portion of the FMF program. Credit financing, in the form of direct loans, is provided in the FMF loan program account.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1082-0-1-152	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.2 Other services .....	30	30	33
Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
41.0 Grants—Israel FMF .....	1,860	1,920	1,980
41.0 Grants—Israel Wye River .....		1,200	
41.0 Grants—Egypt FMF .....	1,300	1,300	1,300
41.0 Grants—Egypt Wye River .....		25	
41.0 Grants—Jordan FMF .....	45	75	75
41.0 Grants—Jordan Wye River .....	50	150	
41.0 Grant—Other FMF grants .....	115	89	150
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	3,400	4,789	3,538
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1		
99.9 Total new obligations .....	3,401	4,789	3,538

#### INTERNATIONAL MILITARY EDUCATION AND TRAINING

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 541 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, [\$50,000,000] \$55,000,000, of which up to \$1,000,000 may remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the civilian personnel for whom military education and training may be provided under this heading may include civilians who are not members of a government whose participation would contribute to improved civil-military relations, civilian control of the military, or respect for human rights[: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated under this heading for grant financed military education and training for Indonesia and Guatemala may only be available for expanded international military education and training and funds made available for Guatemala may only be provided through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated under this heading may be made available to support grant financed military education and training at the School of the Americas unless the Secretary of Defense certifies that the instruction and training provided by the School of the Americas is fully consistent with training

**General and special funds—Continued**

**INTERNATIONAL MILITARY EDUCATION AND TRAINING—Continued**

and doctrine, particularly with respect to the observance of human rights, provided by the Department of Defense to United States military students at Department of Defense institutions whose primary purpose is to train United States military personnel: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of Defense shall submit to the Committees on Appropriations, no later than January 15, 2000, a report detailing the training activities of the School of the Americas and a general assessment regarding the performance of its graduates during 1997 and 1998]. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2000, as enacted by section 1000(a)(2) of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2000 (P.L. 106-113).*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-1081-0-1-152	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total new obligations	50	50	55
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	50	50	55
23.95 Total new obligations	-50	-50	-55

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation	50	50	55

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year	41	44	41
73.10 Total new obligations	50	50	55
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-43	-53	-54
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts (net)	-4		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year	44	41	42

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority	22	25	28
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances	20	28	27
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	43	53	54
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	50	50	55
90.00 Outlays	43	53	54

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

(in millions of dollars)

	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority	50	50	55
Outlays	42	53	55
<b>Supplemental proposal:</b>			
Budget Authority		3	
Outlays		2	1
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority	50	53	55
Outlays	42	55	56

This assistance provides grants for military education and training to military and civilian students from foreign countries. In addition to helping these countries move toward self-sufficiency in defending themselves, this program also exposes foreign students to American democratic values, particularly military respect for civilian rule and for internationally recognized standards of individual and human rights.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-1081-0-1-152	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
26.0 Supplies and materials	5	5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	45	45	50
99.9 Total new obligations	50	50	55

**MILITARY-TO-MILITARY CONTACT PROGRAM**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-1084-0-1-152	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	
73.20 Total outlays (gross)		-1	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year	1		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances		1	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays		1	

This program financed expenses associated with direct contacts between U.S. military and the military establishments of Eastern Europe and the Baltic and Pacific regions.

**PEACEKEEPING OPERATIONS**

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 551 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, [ \$153,000,000: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be obligated or expended except as provided through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations ] \$134,000,000. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2000, as enacted by section 1000(a)(2) of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2000 (P.L. 106-113).*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-1032-0-1-152	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct Program Activity	137	152	134
09.01 Reimbursable program	5		
10.00 Total new obligations	142	152	134
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year		1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	125	152	134
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	18		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	143	153	134
23.95 Total new obligations	-142	-152	-134
23.98 Unobligated balance expiring or withdrawn	-2		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1		

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation	77	153	134
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-113		-1	
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	43		
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary)	120	152	134
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	5		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	125	152	134

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year	36	80	89
73.10 Total new obligations	142	152	134
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-98	-143	-140
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year	80	89	83

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority	74	105	92
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances	24	38	48
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	98	143	140

Offsets:				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.40	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....		-5	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	120	152	134
90.00	Outlays .....	93	143	140

This account funds U.S. assistance to international efforts to monitor and maintain the peace in areas of special concern to the United States, and provides funds to other related programs carried out in furtherance of the national security interests of the United States. In 2001, contributions are planned for the Multinational Force and Observers in the Sinai, Europe, Africa, OSCE activities in Bosnia, Croatia, and Kosovo and other regional programs, and other activities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 72-1032-0-1-152				
		1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
41.0	Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	137	152	134
99.0	Reimbursable obligations: Subtotal, reimbursable obligations .....	5		
99.9	Total new obligations .....	142	152	134

#### NONPROLIFERATION, ANTI-TERRORISM, DEMINING AND RELATED PROGRAMS

For necessary expenses for nonproliferation, anti-terrorism and related programs and activities, **[\$216,600,000] \$311,500,000**, to carry out the provisions of chapter 8 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 for anti-terrorism assistance, section 504 of the FREEDOM Support Act for the Nonproliferation and Disarmament Fund, section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act or the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 for demining activities, the clearance of unexploded ordnance, *the destruction of small arms*, and related activities, notwithstanding any other provision of law, including activities implemented through nongovernmental and international organizations, section 301 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 for a voluntary contribution to the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) and a voluntary contribution to the Korean Peninsula Energy Development Organization (KEDO), *for design and construction of a training facility to support security and anti-terrorism programs*, and for a United States contribution to the Comprehensive Nuclear Test Ban Treaty Preparatory Commission: *Provided*, [That the Secretary of State shall inform the Committees on Appropriations at least 20 days prior to the obligation of funds for the Comprehensive Nuclear Test Ban Treaty Preparatory Commission: *Provided further*,] That of this amount not to exceed \$15,000,000, to remain available until expended, may be made available for the Nonproliferation and Disarmament Fund, notwithstanding any other provision of law, to promote bilateral and multilateral activities relating to nonproliferation and disarmament: *Provided further*, That such funds may also be used for such countries other than the Independent States of the former Soviet Union and international organizations when it is in the national security interest of the United States to do so: [Provided further, That such funds shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated under this heading may be made available for the International Atomic Energy Agency only if the Secretary of State determines (and so reports to the Congress) that Israel is not being denied its right to participate in the activities of that Agency: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading, \$40,000,000 should be made available for demining, clearance of unexploded ordnance, and related activities:] *Provided further*, That of the funds made available for demining and related activities, not to exceed \$500,000, in addition to funds otherwise available for such purposes, may be used for administrative expenses related to the operation and management of the demining program. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2000, as enacted by section 1000(a)(2) of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2000 (P.L. 106-113).*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 11-1075-0-1-152				
		1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Comprehensive test ban treaty prepcom .....	29	14	22
00.02	Demining .....	43	40	40
00.03	Export control .....	9	11	14
00.04	Nonproliferation and disarmament assistance .....	9	15	15
00.05	Anti-terrorism assistance .....	34	33	68
00.06	IAEA voluntary contribution .....	40	43	47
00.07	KEDO payment .....	70	35	55
00.08	Science centers in NIS .....	17		45
00.09	Unallocated .....		20	
00.10	Small arms destruction .....			2
00.11	Terrorist interdiction .....		5	4
09.01	Reimbursable program .....	6		
10.00	Total new obligations .....	257	216	312
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	26	35	38
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	245	218	312
22.22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	21		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	292	253	350
23.95	Total new obligations .....	-257	-216	-312
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	35	38	38
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Discretionary:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	198	217	312
40.15	Appropriation (emergency) .....	20		
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-113 .....		-1	
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....	21	2	
43.00	Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	239	218	312
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	6		
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	245	218	312
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year .....	72	109	121
73.10	Total new obligations .....	257	216	312
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-222	-204	-283
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year .....	109	121	150
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	179	142	203
86.93	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	43	62	80
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	222	204	283
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-6		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	239	218	312
90.00	Outlays .....	215	204	283

This account funds contributions to certain organizations supporting nonproliferation, and provides assistance for nonproliferation, demining, antiterrorism, and export control activities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 11-1075-0-1-152				
		1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
Direct obligations:				
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
25.2	Other services .....	126	112	151
31.0	Equipment .....	4	4	5
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	120	99	155
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	251	216	312
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	6		
99.9	Total new obligations .....	257	216	312

## General and special funds—Continued

## ASSISTANCE FOR RELOCATION OF FACILITIES IN ISRAEL

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1088-0-1-152	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	2		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.49 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year: Contract authority .....		3	
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts (net) .....	-3		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

## Status of Contract Authority (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1088-0-1-152	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	3		
0360 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-3		

This account shows financial transactions related to the construction of two airfields in Israel that were part of the Camp David agreement. The 1999 transactions are the last ones in this account.

## NON-PROLIFERATION AND DISARMAMENT FUND

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1071-0-1-152	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	2	1	1
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	1	1	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year .....	11	8	3
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-3	-5	-3
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year .....	8	3	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3	5	3
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	3	5	3

This account provided financial and technical assistance to support nonproliferation and disarmament efforts in foreign countries, including education and training, elimination of weapons of mass destruction, and development of export control capabilities. Starting in 1997, these activities have been funded from the Non-Proliferation, Anti-Terrorism, Demining and Related Programs account. This schedule reflects the spend-out of prior-year obligations.

## Credit accounts:

## FOREIGN MILITARY FINANCING LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT

## General Fund Credit Receipt Accounts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1085-0-1-152	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
0101 Foreign military financing, downward reestimates of subsidies .....	3		

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1085-0-1-152	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.05 Direct program—upward reestimates .....	4	152	
00.06 Direct program—interest on upward reestimates .....	1	37	
10.00 Total new obligations .....	5	189	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	5	189	
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-5	-189	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	20		
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-20		
Mandatory:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....	5	189	
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	5	189	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year .....	181	162	124
73.10 Total new obligations .....	5	189	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-24	-227	-66
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year .....	162	124	58
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	19	38	66
86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	5	189	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	24	227	66
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	5	189	
90.00 Outlays .....	24	227	66

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated for foreign military financing committed in 1992 and beyond, as well as the administrative expenses of this program. The foreign military financing credit program provides loans that finance sales of defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services to foreign countries and international organizations. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

## Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1085-0-1-152	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
1320 Subsidy rate .....	0.00	0.00	0.00
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	0.00	0.00	0.00
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
1330 Subsidy budget authority .....	5	189	
1339 Total subsidy budget authority .....	5	189	
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Subsidy outlays .....	24	227	66
1349 Total subsidy outlays .....	24	227	66

## FOREIGN MILITARY FINANCING DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-4122-0-3-152	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Interest on debt owed to the Treasury .....	114	102	103
08.02 Downward reestimate paid to receipt accounts .....	3		
10.00 Total new obligations .....	117	102	103

Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
22.00	New financing authority (gross) .....	117	102	102
23.95	Total new obligations .....	-117	-102	-103
New financing authority (gross), detail:				
Mandatory:				
67.15	Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	3	-189	
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
Discretionary:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	407	733	609
68.10	Change in receivables from program account .....	-19	-38	-66
68.47	Portion applied to repay debt .....	-274	-404	-441
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total discretionary) .....	114	291	102
70.00	Total new financing authority (gross) .....	117	102	102

Change in unpaid obligations:				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,541	1,214	786
72.95	Receivables from program account .....	181	162	124
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	1,722	1,376	910
73.10	Total new obligations .....	117	102	103
73.20	Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-463	-568	-696
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,214	786	258
74.95	Receivables from program account .....	162	124	58
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,376	910	316
87.00	Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	463	568	696

Offsets:				
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources—subsidy .....	-24	-227	-66
88.25	Interest on uninvested funds .....	-25		
Non-Federal sources:				
88.40	Non-Federal sources—principal .....	-263	-313	-373
88.40	Non-Federal sources—interest .....	-95	-193	-170
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-407	-733	-609
Against gross budget authority only:				
88.95	Change in receivables from program accounts .....	19	38	66
Net financing authority and financing disbursements:				
89.00	Financing authority .....	-271	-593	-441
90.00	Financing disbursements .....	56	-165	87

#### Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-4122-0-3-152	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	1,582	1,665	1,818
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	345	466	594
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-262	-313	-373
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	1,665	1,818	2,039

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans for foreign military financing obligated in 1992 and beyond. The foreign military financing credit program provides loans that finance sales of defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services to foreign countries and international organizations. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in budget totals.

#### Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-4122-0-3-152	1998 actual	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.	
ASSETS:					
Federal assets:					
1101	Fund balances with Treasury .....	169	79		
Investments in US securities:					
1106	Receivables, net .....	181	162	124	58
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:					
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross .....	1,582	1,665	1,818	2,039

1402	Interest receivable .....	17	16	17	19
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-227	-252	-303	-438
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	1,372	1,429	1,532	1,620
1901	Other Federal assets: Other assets .....	1,372	1,135	707	178
1999	Total assets .....	3,094	2,805	2,363	1,856
LIABILITIES:					
Federal liabilities:					
2103	Debt .....	1,541	1,508	1,532	1,620
2105	Other .....	1,553	1,297	831	236
2999	Total liabilities .....	3,094	2,805	2,363	1,856
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	3,094	2,805	2,363	1,856

#### FOREIGN MILITARY LOAN LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

##### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-4121-0-3-152	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
00.01	Direct program—Defaults Guaranteed Commercial Bank Loans .....	25	14	21
00.02	Direct program—Defaults FFB Loans .....	18	31	21
10.00	Total new obligations .....	43	45	42

Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	43	45	42
23.95	Total new obligations .....	-43	-45	-42

New budget authority (gross), detail:				
Mandatory:				
60.05	Appropriation (indefinite) .....	38	38	31
Offsetting collections (cash):				
69.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	228	624	548
69.00	Offsetting collections (cash) debt reduction .....	1	11	
69.27	Capital transfer to general fund .....	-6	-408	-303
69.47	Portion applied to repay debt .....	-218	-220	-234
69.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total mandatory) .....	5	7	11
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	43	45	42

Change in unpaid obligations:				
73.10	Total new obligations .....	43	45	42
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-43	-45	-42

Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.97	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	43	45	42

Offsets:				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources—debt reduction .....	-1	-11	
Non-Federal sources:				
88.40	Non-Federal sources—loans other than FFB .....	-10	-404	-315
88.40	Non-Federal sources—FFB loan principal .....	-218	-220	-233
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-229	-635	-548

Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority .....	-186	-590	-506
90.00	Outlays .....	-186	-590	-506

#### Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-4121-0-3-152	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	5,387	4,805	4,270
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	7	7	7
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-595	-522	-451
1261	Adjustments: Capitalized interest .....	12		
1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net Loss on Sale of Assets .....	-6	-20	
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	4,805	4,270	3,826

**Credit accounts—Continued****FOREIGN MILITARY LOAN LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued****Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-4121-0-3-152	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	5,304	4,924	4,553
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-379	-366	-349
2261 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	-1	-5	-8
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	4,924	4,553	4,196
<b>Memorandum:</b>			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	4,432	4,098	3,779
<b>Addendum:</b>			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year .....	1	14	25
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	24	14	21
2364 Other adjustments, net .....	-11	-3	
2390 Outstanding, end of year .....	14	25	46

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated and loan guarantees for foreign military financing committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis and reflects the transactions resulting from loans provided to finance sales of defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services to foreign countries and international organizations. All new foreign military financing credit activity in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-4121-0-3-152	1998 actual	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
0111 Revenue .....	302	237	212	190
0112 Expense .....	-307	-238	-212	-190
0115 Net income or loss (-) .....	-5	-1		
0195 Total income or loss (-) .....	-5	-1		
0199 Total comprehensive income .....	-5	-1		

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-4121-0-3-152	1998 actual	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1601 Direct loans, gross .....	5,386	4,805	4,270	3,826
1602 Interest receivable .....	1,104	917	821	735
1604 Direct loans and interest receivable, net .....	6,490	5,722	5,091	4,561
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans .....	6,490	5,722	5,091	4,561
1701 Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross .....	1	2	5	15
1702 Interest receivable .....		12	20	33
1799 Value of assets related to loan guarantees .....	1	14	25	48
1999 Total assets .....	6,491	5,736	5,116	4,609
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities:				
2102 Accrued Interest Payable to FFB .....	44	41	37	33
2103 Debt—Principal owed to FFB .....	2,829	2,611	2,390	2,157
2104 Resources payable to Treasury .....	2,558	3,084	2,689	2,419

2999 Total liabilities .....	5,431	5,736	5,116	4,609
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	1,060			
3999 Total net position .....	1,060			
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	6,491	5,736	5,116	4,609

**MILITARY DEBT REDUCTION FINANCING ACCOUNT****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-4174-0-3-152	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Reimbursable program—Payment to Liquidating Account .....		1	11
09.02 Reimbursable program—Interest to Treasury .....		1	1
10.00 Total new obligations .....		2	12
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....		2	12
23.95 Total new obligations .....		-2	-12
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....		1	8
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....		1	8
68.47 Portion applied to repay debt .....			-4
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total discretionary) .....		1	4
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
69.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....			4
69.47 Portion applied to repay debt .....			-4
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross) .....		2	12
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 Total new obligations .....		2	12
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....		-1	-12
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....		1	12
<b>Offsets:</b>			
<b>Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (cash) from:</b>			
88.00 Federal sources .....			-12
88.40 Non-Federal sources—interest .....		-1	
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....		-1	-12
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority .....		1	
90.00 Financing disbursements .....			-4

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-4174-0-3-152	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:</b>			
1111 Limitation on direct loans .....		1	11
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....		1	11
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....		9	10
1233 Disbursements: Purchase of loans assets from a liquidating account .....		1	11
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans .....			-11
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....		10	10

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from restructuring foreign military loans. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in budget totals.



**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-4174-0-3-152	1998 actual	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	9	10	10	2
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-2	-3	-3	
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	7	7	7	2
1999 Total assets .....	7	7	7	2
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt .....	7	7	7	7
2999 Total liabilities .....	7	7	7	7
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	7	7	7	7

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-4174-0-3-152	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
33.0 Investments and loans .....	1	11	
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations .....	2	12	1

## INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

### MULTILATERAL ASSISTANCE

**Federal Funds****General and special funds:**

## INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

## GLOBAL ENVIRONMENT FACILITY

For the United States contribution for the Global Environment Facility, **[\$35,800,000]**, \$175,566,667, to the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development as trustee for the Global Environment Facility, by the Secretary of the Treasury, to remain available until expended. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2000, as enacted by section 1000(a)(2) of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2000 (P.L. 106-113).*)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0077-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 33.0) .....	168	36	176
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	7,663	7,663	7,663
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	168	36	176
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	7,831	7,699	7,839
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-168	-36	-176
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	7,663	7,663	7,663
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	193	36	176
40.35 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-31 .....	-25		
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	168	36	176
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year .....	147	261	245
73.10 Total new obligations .....	168	36	176
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-54	-52	-54
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year .....	261	245	367
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	15		
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	39	52	54

87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	54	52	54
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	168	36	176
90.00 Outlays .....	54	52	54

The International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD or World Bank) provides market-rate financing and technical assistance to support infrastructure investment and policy reform. IBRD operations are designed to increase borrowing countries' capacity to attain equitable, sustainable economic growth, including through targeted investments in basic human needs, private-sector development, and core policy reforms.

The IBRD made new commitments of \$22.2 billion during 1999, IBRD gross disbursements were \$18.2 billion. Since its establishment in 1945, the IBRD has made loans totaling \$339 billion—\$170 for every \$1 of U.S. paid in capital. No request is being made for IBRD capital in 2001.

The IBRD acts as trustee for the Global Environment Facility (GEF) Trust Fund. The GEF provides technical assistance and partial funding for developing country investments designed to provide global environmental benefits by reducing international water pollution and ozone depletion, and by promoting biodiversity and energy conservation. With its highly specific focus on global environmental issues—where both costs and benefits are shared across international borders—the GEF occupies an important niche in the system of international financial institutions. Its basic mission is to support innovative and cost-effective pilot investments whose design and environmental benefits can be duplicated (and financed) elsewhere. Under strong U.S. leadership, the GEF has been making substantial progress in leveraging its limited resources. The World Bank, the UN Development Program, the UN Environment Program and, increasingly, private investors, provide substantial co-financing for GEF projects. Since its inception in 1994, total GEF commitments amount to about \$2.6 billion, with associated co-financing of about \$7.8 billion.

The initial U.S. commitment to the GEF in 1995 amounted to \$430 million. In March 1998, the Administration concluded negotiation of a \$2.75 billion second GEF replenishment (GEF-2) covering 1999 to 2002. We limited our GEF-2 pledge to GEF-1 levels of \$430 million over four years. The 2000 appropriation allowed us to clear all GEF-1 arrears and make a \$10.8 million payment towards GEF-2. However, over the past two years, we accrued arrears to GEF-2 of \$204.2 million. The 2001 request of \$175.6 million would clear one-third of these arrears and would cover one year of annual contributions to GEF.

## CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION

For payment to the International Development Association by the Secretary of the Treasury, **[\$775,000,000]** \$835,570,000, to remain available until expended. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2000, as enacted by section 1000(a)(2) of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2000 (P.L. 106-113).*)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0073-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 33.0) .....	800	771	836
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	800	771	836
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-800	-771	-836
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	800	775	836

## General and special funds—Continued

## INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—Continued

CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION—  
Continued

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11-0073-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-113 .....		-4	
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	800	771	836
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,761	2,567	2,346
73.10 Total new obligations .....	800	771	836
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-994	-992	-1,077
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year .....	2,567	2,346	2,105
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	147	56	60
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	847	936	1,017
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	994	992	1,077
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	800	771	836
90.00 Outlays .....	994	992	1,077

The International Development Association (IDA) is a member of the World Bank Group and provides development financing on highly concessional terms to the world's poorest nations. These countries are primarily in Sub-Saharan Africa and South Asia, but also in Latin America, Eastern Europe, and the former Soviet Union. IDA places special emphasis on poverty alleviation, environmental protection, and economic reform and growth. IDA is the single largest source of multilateral lending extended on concessional terms to developing countries. Projects have to meet the same economic, financial, and environmental standards as other World Bank projects. IDA resources for new lending are increasingly provided by earnings and repayments of existing loans and are augmented by new donor contributions through periodic "replenishments."

During 1999, IDA made new commitments of \$6.8 billion, and IDA's gross disbursements were \$6 billion. Since its establishment, IDA has made commitments totalling \$115.9 billion (as of June 30, 1999).

Under the twelfth replenishment (IDA-12), IDA will provide total resources for prospective new loan commitments of about \$20 billion over the 2000-2002 period. The United States pledged \$2,410.29 million over three years (20.86 percent of total donor contributions). The 2001 request would clear IDA-12 new arrears and cover the second year of our commitment under the replenishment.

## CONTRIBUTION TO MULTILATERAL INVESTMENT GUARANTEE AGENCY

For payment to the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency by the Secretary of the Treasury, **[\$4,000,000] \$16,000,000**, for the United States paid-in share of the increase in capital stock, to remain available until expended.

## LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

The United States Governor of the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency may subscribe without fiscal year limitation for the callable capital portion of the United States share of such capital stock in an amount not to exceed **[\$20,000,000] \$80,000,000**. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2000, as enacted by section 1000(a)(2) of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2000 (P.L. 106-113).*)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0084-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct Program Activity .....		4	16
10.00 Total new obligations .....		4	16
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....		4	16
23.95 Total new obligations .....		-4	-16
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....		4	16
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year .....	22	22	25
73.10 Total new obligations .....		4	16
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-1	-6
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year .....	22	25	35
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		1	3
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....			3
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....		1	6
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....		4	16
90.00 Outlays .....		1	6

The Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency (MIGA) is a member of the World Bank Group. MIGA is designed to encourage the flow of foreign private investment to and among developing countries by: (1) issuing guarantees against noncommercial risks and (2) carrying out investment promotion activities.

During World Bank fiscal year 1999, the MIGA issued 72 guarantees, with a maximum aggregate contingent liability of \$1.3 billion. Aggregate direct investment facilitated is \$30.4 billion. There are no claims pending against MIGA.

Negotiations of MIGA's first General Capital Increase (GCI) were completed in 1998. The United States committed to contribute a total of \$30 million in paid-in capital and \$150 million in callable capital over three years. The agreement included MIGA commitments on a range of policy issues of substantial importance to the U.S., including environment, labor, and institutional governance. In 2000, the Administration sought and received Congressional authorization for \$180 million to participate in the MIGA GCI.

The 2001 request includes budget authority of \$16 million for paid-in capital subscriptions, including \$6 million in arrears, and \$80 million in program limitations for callable capital subscriptions, including \$30 million in arrears.

## 【CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK】

【For payment to the Inter-American Development Bank by the Secretary of the Treasury, for the United States share of the paid-in share portion of the increase in capital stock, **\$25,610,667.**】

## CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTER-AMERICAN INVESTMENT CORPORATION

For payment to the Inter-American Investment Corporation, by the Secretary of the Treasury, **[\$16,000,000] \$34,000,000**, for the United States share of the increase in subscriptions to capital stock, to remain available until expended.

## 【LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS】

【The United States Governor of the Inter-American Development Bank may subscribe without fiscal year limitation to the callable capital portion of the United States share of such capital stock in an amount not to exceed **\$1,503,718,910.**】 (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2000, as enacted*

by section 1000(a)(2) of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2000 (P.L. 106-113.)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0072-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Paid-in capital .....	26	26	.....
00.02 Fund for special operations .....	21	.....	.....
00.03 International Investment Corp. ....	.....	16	34
10.00 Total new obligations .....	47	42	34
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	3,797	3,797	3,797
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	47	42	34
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	3,844	3,839	3,831
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-47	-42	-34
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	3,797	3,797	3,797
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	47	42	34
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year .....	79	84	80
73.10 Total new obligations .....	47	42	34
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-42	-46	-48
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year .....	84	80	67
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	6	8	7
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	36	37	41
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	42	46	48
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	47	42	34
90.00 Outlays .....	42	46	48

The Inter-American Development Bank (IDB) promotes sustainable economic growth and development, poverty reduction, private sector development, and good governance in Latin America and the Caribbean through loans and technical assistance.

In 1999, the IDB made new lending commitments of \$9.5 billion; gross disbursements were \$8.2 billion. Since its inception in 1960, the Bank has lent over \$100 billion.

The Bank provides financing through: (1) the Ordinary Capital window that lends at market-based rates; and, (2) the Fund for Special Operations (FSO), which provides financing on concessional terms to the region's poorest nations.

In 2000, the U.S. made the final payment on its contribution to the IDB's eighth general capital increase. No request is being made for the IDB or FSO in 2001.

The Inter-American Investment Corporation (IIC), established in 1984, is a member of the Inter-American Development Bank, whose purpose is to promote development of private small and medium sized enterprises (SMEs) in Latin America and the Caribbean. It is a legally autonomous entity whose resources and management are separate from those of the Inter-American Development Bank itself. Through direct loans and equity investments in SMEs as well as through lending to private financial intermediaries, the IIC helps SMEs in the region to access the medium/long-term capital necessary to start-up, expand, or modernize their operations.

During 1999, the Corporation approved 22 projects totaling \$190 million. Since its inception, the IIC has approved 223 projects for a total amount of \$1.2 billion. Of these, 106 projects representing \$860 million remain active.

The 2001 request includes budget authority of \$25 million for paid-in capital subscription for the second payment on the \$125.18 million United States' share of the IIC's first general capital increase, as well as \$9 million for arrears.

**[CONTRIBUTION TO THE ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANK]**

[For payment to the Asian Development Bank by the Secretary of the Treasury for the United States share of the paid-in portion of the increase in capital stock, \$13,728,263, to remain available until expended.]

**[LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS]**

[The United States Governor of the Asian Development Bank may subscribe without fiscal year limitation to the callable capital portion of the United States share of such capital stock in an amount not to exceed \$672,745,205.]

**CONTRIBUTION TO THE ASIAN DEVELOPMENT FUND**

For the United States contribution by the Secretary of the Treasury to the increase in resources of the Asian Development Fund, as authorized by the [Asia] Asian Development Bank Act, as amended, [\$77,000,000] \$125,000,000, to remain available until expended[, for contributions previously due]. (Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2000, as enacted by section 1000(a)(2) of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2000 (P.L. 106-113).)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0076-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Paid-in capital .....	13	14	.....
00.02 Asian development fund .....	210	77	125
10.00 Total new obligations .....	223	91	125
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	748	748	748
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	223	91	125
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	971	839	873
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-223	-91	-125
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	748	748	748
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	223	91	125
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year .....	641	609	510
73.10 Total new obligations .....	223	91	125
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-255	-190	-177
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year .....	609	510	458
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	38	15	21
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	217	175	156
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	255	190	177
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	223	91	125
90.00 Outlays .....	255	190	177

The Asian Development Bank (ADB) fosters broad-based sustainable economic development, poverty alleviation, and cooperation in the Asia/Pacific region. The ADB has two main financing windows: (i) the ordinary capital window which lends at market-based rates; and (ii) the Asian Development Fund (ADF) which lends at concessional rates to the region's poorest nations.

ADF resources are derived in part from donor contributions through periodic "replenishments." In the most recent replenishment, ADF-7, the United States successfully negotiated a 41 percent reduction in the total U.S. pledge, lowering our total 4-year commitment from \$680 million to \$400 million.

In 1999, the Bank lent \$3.9 billion of its ordinary capital resources and extended loans and grants of \$1.1 billion from ADF resources for development projects. Since its founding in 1966, the ADB has committed over \$50 billion, and the ADF has committed \$22 billion. In addition the ADB has

**General and special funds—Continued**

## INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—Continued

## CONTRIBUTION TO THE ASIAN DEVELOPMENT FUND—Continued

made cumulative private sector loans and equity investments of over \$2 billion.

In 2000, the U.S. made the final payment to the ADB's fourth general capital increase. No request is being made for ADB in 2001.

The 2001 request for the ADF is for \$125 million in budget authority which includes \$100 million for our final scheduled payment to ADF-7 and \$25 million for arrears.

## CONTRIBUTION TO THE AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

For payment to the African Development Bank by the Secretary of the Treasury, **[\$4,100,000] \$6,100,000**, for the United States paid-in share of the increase in capital stock, to remain available until expended.

## LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

The United States Governor of the African Development Bank may subscribe without fiscal year limitation for the callable capital portion of the United States share of such capital stock in an amount not to exceed **[\$64,000,000] \$95,983,122**.

## CONTRIBUTION TO THE AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FUND

For the United States contribution by the Secretary of the Treasury to the increase in resources of the African Development Fund, **[\$128,000,000] \$100,000,000**, to remain available until expended. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2000, as enacted by section 1000(a)(2) of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2000 (P.L. 106-113).*)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0079-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Fund .....	128	127	100
00.02 Ordinary Capital .....		4	6
10.00 Total new obligations .....	128	131	106
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	128	131	106
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-128	-131	-106
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	128	132	106
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-113 .....		-1	
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	128	131	106
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year .....	287	319	351
73.10 Total new obligations .....	128	131	106
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-95	-99	-100
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year .....	319	351	357
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		3	3
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	95	97	97
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	95	99	100
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	128	131	106
90.00 Outlays .....	95	99	100

The African Development Bank group is composed of (i) the African Development Bank (AFDB), which lends at market-based rates, and (ii) the African Development Fund (AFDF), which lends at concessional rates to the poorest African countries. In 1998, the AFDB approved 18 new projects

amounting to about \$932 million. Since its inception in 1963, the AFDB has financed 772 projects amounting to about \$21.9 billion.

The African Development Fund (AFDF) approved around \$810 million for 115 projects in 1999. Since its inception in 1974, cumulative AFDF lending totals over \$12.4 billion for 1,404 development projects.

The 2001 request for the African Development Bank Group includes \$106.1 million in budget authority and \$96 million in program limitations for callable capital subscriptions. The budget authority request consists of \$5.1 million in paid-in capital for the second installment on the U.S. share of the AFDB's fifth capital increase; \$1 million for paid-in capital arrears; \$79.99 million in program limitations on callable capital; \$15.99 million in arrears on program limitations on callable capital; and \$100 million for the second installment on the U.S. share of AFDF-8.

## CONTRIBUTION TO THE EUROPEAN BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

For payment to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development by the Secretary of the Treasury, **\$35,778,717**, for the United States share of the paid-in portion of the increase in capital stock, to remain available until expended.

## LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

The United States Governor of the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development may subscribe without fiscal year limitation to the callable capital portion of the United States share of such capital stock in an amount not to exceed \$123,237,803. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2000, as enacted by section 1000(a)(2) of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2000 (P.L. 106-113).*)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0088-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 33.0) .....	36	36	36
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	36	36	36
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-36	-36	-36
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	36	36	36
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year .....	19	30	39
73.10 Total new obligations .....	36	36	36
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-25	-27	-31
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year .....	30	39	44
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	14	19	19
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	11	9	12
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	25	27	31
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	36	36	36
90.00 Outlays .....	25	27	31

The European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (EBRD) supports market-oriented economic reform and democratic pluralism through predominately private sector lending and investments in the nations of Central and Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union. Over eighty percent of projects approved in 1998 were in the private sector. The United States and other shareholders signed the articles of agreement of the EBRD on May 29, 1990, and the Bank officially began operating on April 15, 1991.

In April 1996, shareholders approved a doubling of EBRD's capital base from ECU 10 billion to ECU 20 billion (approximately \$24 billion) which went into effect in April 1997. The annual payment for the U.S.'s ten percent share is \$35.8 million payable over a period of 8 years. At the end of 1998, the EBRD had a portfolio of over 550 projects with a total net value of \$10 billion.

The 2001 request consists of \$35.8 million in budget authority for paid-in capital and \$123.2 million in program limitations for callable capital for the fourth of eight installments on the U.S. subscription to the general capital increase.

## NORTH AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1008-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year .....	51	51	51
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-11
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year .....	51	51	40
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....			11
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			11

The North American Development Bank (NADBank) provides financing for environmental infrastructure projects in the border region and, more broadly in the United States and Mexico for NAFTA-related community adjustment and investment. The NADBank's capital (\$450 million in paid-in and \$2.55 billion in callable capital) was contributed equally by the United States and Mexico over a four-year period. The final U.S. installment was appropriated in 1998, and there is no paid-in capital request for 2001.

The NADBank finances environmental infrastructure projects that have been certified by the U.S.-Mexican Border Environment Cooperation Commission (BECC), an institution designed to assist border states and local communities in coordinating border clean-up. As of December 1999, the NADBank has authorized a total of \$182 million in loans, guarantees and grants to help finance 22 environmental projects, representing a total investment of over \$600 million and benefitting over four-and-a-half million residents on both sides of the border.

In 2001, the Administration proposes that \$10 million be appropriated for the Community Adjustment and Investment Program (CAIP). This appropriation is sought in the Treasury chapter as a domestic assistance program. The CAIP offers financing directly and through existing federal credit programs, such as those run by the Small Business Administration, to both new and existing businesses within communities that suffered job losses as a result of changing trade patterns with Canada and Mexico. The program launched its lending operations during 1997. An Advisory Committee, which includes low income community representatives and non-governmental organizations, helps ensure broad public participation in the community adjustment window of the NADBank.

## CONTRIBUTION TO ENTERPRISE FOR THE AMERICAS MULTILATERAL INVESTMENT FUND

For payment to the Enterprise for the Americas Multilateral Investment Fund by the Secretary of the Treasury, for the United States contribution to the fund, \$25,900,000, to remain available until expended.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0089-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 33.0) .....	50		26
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	50		26
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-50		-26
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	50		26
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year .....	275	296	254
73.10 Total new obligations .....	50		26
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-30	-42	-46
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year .....	296	254	234
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1		1
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	29	42	45
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	30	42	46
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	50		26
90.00 Outlays .....	30	42	46

The Multilateral Investment Fund (MIF), administered by the Inter-American Development Bank, provides grants and loans to support private-sector development and finance and labor sector reforms in Latin America and the Caribbean. Special consideration is given to reforms that encourage private foreign direct investment and promote privatization. Grants and loans are used for technical assistance to identify and resolve investment constraints, for investment in human capital, and for business infrastructure and development.

The U.S. made a commitment to the MIF in 1992 amounting to \$500 million, of which we have paid \$401.25 million. The 2001 request for the MIF is \$25.9 million for partial payment of outstanding U.S. commitments to the U.S. share of MIF resources.

## INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 129 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (relating to international affairs technical assistance activities), **[\$1,500,000] \$7,000,000**, to remain available until expended, which shall be available notwithstanding **[and] any other provision of law. (Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2000, as enacted by section 1000(a)(2) of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2000 (P.L. 106-113).)**

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1045-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 New Obligations .....		4	4
10.00 Total new obligations .....		4	4
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....		3	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	3	2	7
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	3	5	8
23.95 Total new obligations .....		-4	-4
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	3	1	4
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	3	2	7

## General and special funds—Continued

## INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11-1045-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
40.75 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-51 .....			
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	3	2	7
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year .....			1
73.10 Total new obligations .....		4	4
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-2	-2
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year .....		1	3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		2	2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	3	2	7
90.00 Outlays .....		2	2

This account will provide technical assistance to other countries in support of the responsibilities of the U.S. Treasury Department to formulate, conduct and coordinate the international financial policies of the United States. In addition to overseeing U.S. interests in the work of international financial institutions, including the International Monetary Fund, the World Bank and the various regional development banks, the Treasury Department frequently has the lead responsibility for implementing fiscal and financial policy aspects of U.S. foreign policy toward individual countries. Technical assistance provided through this account will facilitate key short- and medium-term reforms in the policy and management areas of budget, tax, government debt, financial institutions and financial crimes enforcement.

Using funding provided under the SEED and FREEDOM Support Acts, U.S. Treasury Department advisors have provided policy and management advice in the areas described above to countries in Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union in their transition to market economies and democratic fiscal structures. Beginning in 1997, advisors have also provided assistance, using funding from USAID Development Assistance and the Economic Support Fund, to the governments of South Africa and Haiti. The flexibility provided by direct funding permits the Department to be responsive when governments make decisions to implement key fiscal and financial reforms, and allows it to act quickly to help select governments strengthen governmental fiscal and financial institutions during crucial transition periods toward market-oriented economies.

The proposed \$7 million appropriation will fully fund approximately 13 resident advisors, including program related administrative costs and intermittent expert visits in support of the advisors. This appropriation will permit expansion of the program to countries outside Central and Eastern Europe and the Former Soviet Union, including implementation of programs in Asia, Africa, and Central and Latin America. The Treasury Department will closely coordinate with international financial institutions and with USAID, the Department of State and other relevant U.S. Government agencies when determining where its technical assistance program can have the greatest positive impact.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1045-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....			1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....			1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....		4	2

99.9 Total new obligations .....	4	4
----------------------------------	---	---

## Personnel Summary

Identification code 11-1045-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....			10

## INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND PROGRAMS

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 301 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, and of section 2 of the United Nations Environment Program Participation Act of 1973, **[\$183,000,000: Provided, That none of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be made available for the United Nations Fund for Science and Technology: Provided further, That not less than \$5,000,000 should be made available to the World Food Program: Provided further, That none of the funds appropriated under this heading may be made available to the Korean Peninsula Energy Development Organization (KEDO) or the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA)] \$356,000,000. (Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2000, as enacted by section 1000(a)(2) of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2000 (P.L. 106-113).)**

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1005-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
01.01 UN Children's Fund .....	105	110	110
01.02 UN Development Program .....	100	80	90
01.03 UN Population Fund .....		25	25
01.04 Global Alliance for Vaccines and Immunization .....			50
01.05 World Food Program .....	5	5	5
01.08 Various other organizations .....	98	74	74
10.00 Total new obligations .....	308	294	354
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	308	294	356
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-308	-294	-354
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	187	183	354
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-113 .....		-1	
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	121	112	2
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	308	294	356
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year .....	58	25	24
73.10 Total new obligations .....	308	294	354
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-338	-295	-350
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts (net) .....	-3		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year .....	25	24	28
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	295	273	331
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	43	22	19
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	338	295	350
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	308	294	356
90.00 Outlays .....	338	295	350

In addition to its assessed payments, the United States contributes to voluntary funds of many international organizations and programs involved in a wide range of sustainable development, humanitarian, and scientific activities. Any funds made available for United Nations Population Fund will not be used for activities in the People's Republic of China and will be maintained in a separate account and not commingled with any other funds.

**Credit accounts:**

## DEBT RESTRUCTURING

For the cost, as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, of modifying loans and loan guarantees, as the President may determine, for which funds have been appropriated or otherwise made available for programs within the International Affairs Budget Function 150, including the cost of selling, reducing, or canceling amounts owed to the United States as a result of concessional loans made to eligible countries, pursuant to parts IV and V of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 [(including up to \$1,000,000 for necessary expenses for the administration of activities carried out under these parts),] and of modifying concessional credit agreements with least developed countries, as authorized under section 411 of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended, and concessional loans, guarantees and credit agreements, as authorized under section 572 of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1989 (Public Law 100-461), [\$123,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That of this amount, not less than \$13,000,000 \$25,000,000 shall be made available to carry out the provisions of part V of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961] to become available on October 1 of the year specified and to remain available until expended, as follows: for 2001, \$262,000,000, of which \$37,000,000 shall be to carry out part V of the Act; for 2002, \$240,000,000; and for 2003, \$135,000,000: *Provided*, That of this entire amount, up to \$390,000,000 shall be available for a contribution to the Heavily Indebted Poor Countries Trust Fund of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development: *Provided further*, That any limitation of subsection (e) of section 411 of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 shall not apply to funds appropriated [hereunder or previously appropriated] under this heading: *Provided further*, That the authority provided by section 572 of Public Law 100-461 may be exercised only with respect to countries that are eligible to borrow from the International Development Association, but not from the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, commonly referred to as "IDA-only" countries. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2000, as enacted by section 1000(a)(2) of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2000 (P.L. 106-113).*)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0091-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.05 Reestimates of Direct Loan Subsidy .....		5	
01.01 Paris club/HIPC debt reduction .....	43	189	75
01.02 HIPC Trust Fund .....			150
01.03 Tropical Forest Conservation Initiative .....		13	37
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	43	207	262
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	48	79	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	74	128	262
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	122	207	262
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-43	-207	-262
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	79		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	74	123	262
Mandatory:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....		5	
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	74	128	262
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year .....		20	107
73.10 Total new obligations .....	43	207	262
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-23	-120	-136
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year .....	20	107	233
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	13	31	66
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	10	84	70
86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		5	

87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	23	120	136
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	74	128	262
90.00 Outlays .....	23	120	136

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

(in millions of dollars)

Enacted/requested:	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
Budget Authority .....	74	128	262
Outlays .....	23	120	136
Supplemental proposal:			
Budget Authority .....		210	
Outlays .....		53	105
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	74	338	262
Outlays .....	23	173	241

**Debt Reduction for the Poorest.** For the poorest countries, debt reduction provides an incentive to implement macro-economic and structural reforms necessary to improve economic performance and creditworthiness. Debt relief, economic reform and poverty reduction contribute to economic growth and social development, which can mean expanded opportunities for trade and investment for the United States. For the poorest and most heavily indebted countries, the United States will continue support for the Paris Club of official creditors and provide additional relief complementary to the enhanced Heavily Indebted Poor Country (HIPC) Initiative.

To support this initiative, the Administration requests a total of \$810 million, of which \$210 million will be made available in 2000 through the Administration's supplemental budget request to meet the United States commitment to contribute its share to the HIPC Trust Fund administered by the World Bank. The HIPC Trust Fund helps regional development banks and other multilateral institutions meet their costs of debt relief. The Department of the Treasury is submitting the necessary authorizing legislation. Our request for support for the HIPC Trust Fund is \$600 million, of which \$210 million is requested in the 2000 supplemental, \$150 million is for 2001, and \$240 million is for 2002. The Administration expects that a U.S. contribution to the HIPC Trust Fund will leverage contributions from other creditors.

For the cost of bilateral debt reduction under this initiative, we are requesting \$210 million, of which \$75 million is for 2001 and \$135 million is to be made available on October 1, 2002. The \$210 million in bilateral debt reduction will reduce approximately \$2.1 billion in face value of debt. In total, our participation in the enhanced HIPC initiative can leverage up to \$90 billion in debt relief.

**Debt Buyback/Swap Program.** For Latin America and the Caribbean, the Administration proposes that debt reduction be effected at zero cost through buybacks and swaps of eligible concessional debt, linked to commitment of local currency payments to support environment or child survival projects. The Administration will be seeking new authority for no-cost buybacks and swaps of P.L. 480 concessional debt and the approval of the Appropriations Committee for this program.

**Tropical Forest Debt Relief.** This authorizing legislation received strong bipartisan support and was signed into law by the President in July 1998. Modeled after the very successful Enterprise for the Americas Initiative (EAI), P.L. 105-214 will allow the Administration to reduce outstanding concessional USAID and PL-480 debt stocks to support conservation of the endangered tropical forests and promote economic reforms in eligible countries. Debt relief or buybacks in eligible countries will leverage payment of local currency resources into funds to support programs to conserve their tropical forests. The Administration anticipates that \$37 mil-

**Credit accounts—Continued****DEBT RESTRUCTURING—Continued**

lion in appropriations could provide as much as \$100 million in face value forgiveness of debt owed to the United States by eligible countries.

## AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

### Federal Funds

**General and special funds:**

#### SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

##### (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of sections 103 through 106, [and] but excluding chapter 10 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, [title V of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980 (Public Law 96-533) and the provisions of section 401 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1969, \$1,228,000,000] \$948,822,000, to remain available until September 30, [2001] 2002: *Provided*, That [of the amount appropriated under this heading, up to \$5,000,000 may be made available for and apportioned directly to the Inter-American Foundation: *Provided further*, That of the amount appropriated under this heading, up to \$14,400,000 may be made available for the African Development Foundation and shall be apportioned directly to that agency: *Provided further*, That] none of the funds made available in this Act nor any unobligated balances from prior appropriations may be made available to any organization or program which, as determined by the President of the United States, supports or participates in the management of a program of coercive abortion or involuntary sterilization: *Provided further*, That none of the funds made available under this heading may be used to pay for the performance of abortion as a method of family planning or to motivate or coerce any person to practice abortions; and that in order to reduce reliance on abortion in developing nations, funds shall be available only to voluntary family planning projects which offer, either directly or through referral to, or information about access to, a broad range of family planning methods and services, and that any such voluntary family planning project shall meet the following requirements: (1) service providers or referral agents in the project shall not implement or be subject to quotas, or other numerical targets, of total number of births, number of family planning acceptors, or acceptors of a particular method of family planning (this provision shall not be construed to include the use of quantitative estimates or indicators for budgeting and planning purposes); (2) the project shall not include payment of incentives, bribes, gratuities, or financial reward to: (A) an individual in exchange for becoming a family planning acceptor; or (B) program personnel for achieving a numerical target or quota of total number of births, number of family planning acceptors, or acceptors of a particular method of family planning; (3) the project shall not deny any right or benefit, including the right of access to participate in any program of general welfare or the right of access to health care, as a consequence of any individual's decision not to accept family planning services; (4) the project shall provide family planning acceptors comprehensible information on the health benefits and risks of the method chosen, including those conditions that might render the use of the method inadvisable and those adverse side effects known to be consequent to the use of the method; and (5) the project shall ensure that experimental contraceptive drugs and devices and medical procedures are provided only in the context of a scientific study in which participants are advised of potential risks and benefits; and, not less than 60 days after the date on which the Administrator of the United States Agency for International Development determines that there has been a violation of the requirements contained in paragraph (1), (2), (3), or (5) of this proviso, or a pattern or practice of violations of the requirements contained in paragraph (4) of this proviso, the Administrator shall submit to the Committee on International Relations and the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and to the Committee on Foreign Relations and the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate, a report containing a description of such violation and the corrective action taken by the Agency: *Provided further*, That in awarding grants for natural family planning under

section 104 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 no applicant shall be discriminated against because of such applicant's religious or conscientious commitment to offer only natural family planning; and, additionally, all such applicants shall comply with the requirements of the previous proviso: *Provided further*, That for purposes of this or any other Act authorizing or appropriating funds for foreign operations, export financing, and related programs, the term "motivate", as it relates to family planning assistance, shall not be construed to prohibit the provision, consistent with local law, of information or counseling about all pregnancy options: *Provided further*, That nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to alter any existing statutory prohibitions against abortion under section 104 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding section 109 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, of the funds appropriated under this heading in this Act, and of the unobligated balances of funds previously appropriated under this heading, \$2,500,000 may be transferred to "International Organizations and Programs" for a contribution to the International Fund for Agricultural Development (IFAD): *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated under this heading may be made available for any activity which is in contravention to the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Flora and Fauna (CITES): *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading that are made available for assistance programs for displaced and orphaned children and victims of war, not to exceed \$25,000, in addition to funds otherwise available for such purposes, may be used to monitor and provide oversight of such programs[: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading not less than \$500,000 should be made available for support of the United States Telecommunications Training Institute: *Provided further*, That, of the funds appropriated by this Act for the Microenterprise Initiative (including any local currencies made available for the purposes of the Initiative), not less than one-half should be made available for programs providing loans of less than \$300 to very poor people, particularly women, or for institutional support of organizations primarily engaged in making such loans].

#### [CYPRUS]

[Of the funds appropriated under the headings "Development Assistance" and "Economic Support Fund", not less than \$15,000,000 shall be made available for Cyprus to be used only for scholarships, administrative support of the scholarship program, bicomunal projects, and measures aimed at reunification of the island and designed to reduce tensions and promote peace and cooperation between the two communities on Cyprus.]

#### [LEBANON]

[Of the funds appropriated under the headings "Development Assistance" and "Economic Support Fund", not less than \$15,000,000 should be made available for Lebanon to be used, among other programs, for scholarships and direct support of the American educational institutions in Lebanon.]

#### [BURMA]

[Of the funds appropriated under the headings "Economic Support Fund", "Child Survival and Disease Programs Fund" and "Development Assistance", not less than \$6,500,000 shall be made available to support democracy activities in Burma, democracy and humanitarian activities along the Burma-Thailand border, and for Burmese student groups and other organizations located outside Burma: *Provided*, That funds made available for Burma-related activities under this heading may be made available notwithstanding any other provision of law: *Provided further*, That the provision of such funds shall be made available subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.]

#### [PRIVATE AND VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATIONS]

[None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act for development assistance may be made available to any United States private and voluntary organization, except any cooperative development organization, which obtains less than 20 percent of its total annual funding for international activities from sources other than the United States Government: *Provided*, That the Administrator of the Agency for International Development may, on a case-by-case basis, waive the restriction contained in this paragraph, after taking into account the effectiveness of the overseas development activities of the organization, its level of volunteer support, its financial viability and stability, and the degree of its dependence for its financial support on the agency.]



[Funds appropriated or otherwise made available under title II of this Act should be made available to private and voluntary organizations at a level which is at least equivalent to the level provided in fiscal year 1995.] (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2000, as enacted by section 1000(a)(2) of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2000 (P.L. 106-113).*)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1021-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Functional development assistance .....	1,207	1,334	919
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	5		
10.00 Total new obligations .....	1,212	1,334	919
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	127	133	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,194	1,199	932
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	37		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-5		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,353	1,332	932
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-1,212	-1,334	-919
23.98 Unobligated balance expiring or withdrawn .....	-7		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	133		15
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	1,225	1,228	949
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-113 .....		-5	
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-36	-24	-17
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	1,189	1,199	932
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	5		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,194	1,199	932
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,570	1,974	2,139
73.10 Total new obligations .....	1,212	1,334	919
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-771	-1,169	-1,136
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-37		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,974	2,139	1,922
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	89	85	66
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	682	1,084	1,068
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	771	1,169	1,136
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.45 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Offsetting governmental collections from the public .....	-5		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1,189	1,199	932
90.00 Outlays .....	766	1,169	1,136

**Sustainable Development Assistance Program.**—The Sustainable Development Assistance account funds sustainable development assistance activities that are not related to funds requested under the separate Development Fund for Africa account or to child survival, disease prevention and basic education. While these latter activities are funded in the Child Survival and Disease Programs account, the Sustainable Development Assistance account funds programs in the areas of economic growth, democracy, family planning, human capacity development and global environment.

However, activities funded through these three accounts are key components of USAID's principal mission of supporting the people of developing and transitional countries in their efforts to achieve sustainable economic and social progress. These activities support five key USAID strategic goals:

(1) *Encouraging broad-based economic growth and agricultural development*, with the objectives of expanding and strengthening critical private markets, achieving more rapid and enhanced agricultural development and food security, and, expanding access to economic opportunity for the rural and urban poor.

(2) *Strengthening democracy and good governance*, with the objectives of strengthening the rule of law and respect for human rights of both men and women, encouraging credible and competitive political processes, promoting the development of a politically active civil society, and encouraging more transparent and accountable government institutions.

(3) *Building human capacity through education and training*, with the objectives of expanding access to quality basic education, especially for girls and women, and, increasing the contributions of institutions of higher education to sustainable development.

(4) *Stabilizing the world population and protecting human health*, with the objectives of reducing unintended pregnancies, improving infant and child health and nutrition and reducing infant and child mortality, reducing deaths, nutrition insecurity and adverse health outcomes to women as a result of pregnancy and child birth, reducing HIV transmission and the impact of the HIV/AIDS pandemic in developing countries, and, reducing the threat of infectious diseases of major public health importance.

(5) *Protecting the world's environment*, with the objectives of preparing national environmental management strategies, improving conservation of biologically significant habitats, reducing the rate of growth of net emissions of greenhouse gases, increasing the access of urban populations to adequate environmental services, conserving energy through increased efficiency and reliance on renewable sources, and reducing the loss of forest area.

**Development Assistance Programs**

(Funded through Sustainable Development Assistance, Development Fund for Africa and Child Survival and Disease Program accounts). The following regional and strategic goal area allocations are preliminary, and changes may be reflected in the USAID 2001 Congressional Presentation.

(In thousands of dollars)	
<b>Regional Allocations:</b>	
Africa .....	836,997
Asia/Near East .....	369,097
Latin America/Caribbean .....	350,121
Global .....	497,838
Other .....	84,947
Total .....	2,139,000
<b>Strategic Goal Allocations:</b>	
Economic Growth .....	443,953
Human Capacity Development .....	145,882
Population, Health, & Nutrition .....	1,049,000
Environment .....	333,000
Democracy .....	167,165
Total .....	2,139,000

The above figures include the amounts for which permissive transfers for the Development Credit Account and the International Fund for Agricultural Development were requested.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1021-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments .....	2	2	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	1
22.0 Transportation of things .....	3	3	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	25	25	15
25.2 Other services .....	79	80	60
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	8	8	5

## General and special funds—Continued

SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued  
[PRIVATE AND VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATIONS]—Continued

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 72-1021-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1,085	1,214	835
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	1,204	1,334	919
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	5		
41.0 Allocation Account: Grants, subsidies, and contribu- tions .....	3		
99.9 Total new obligations .....	1,212	1,334	919

## CHILD SURVIVAL AND DISEASE PROGRAMS FUND

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of [chapters 1 and 10 of part I] sections 103 through 106 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, for child survival, basic education, assistance to combat tropical and other diseases, and related activities, in addition to funds otherwise available for such purposes, [\$715,000,000] \$659,250,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this amount shall be made available for such activities as: (1) immunization programs; (2) oral rehydration programs; (3) health and nutrition programs, and related education programs, which address the needs of mothers and children; (4) water and sanitation programs; (5) assistance for displaced and orphaned children; (6) programs for the prevention, treatment, and control of, and research on, tuberculosis, HIV/AIDS, polio, malaria and other diseases; and (7) [up to \$98,000,000 for] basic education programs for children: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated under this heading may be made available for nonproject assistance for health and child survival programs, except that funds may be made available for such assistance for ongoing health programs: *Provided further*, That \$35,000,000 shall be available only for the HIV/AIDS programs requested under this heading in House Document 106-101. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2000, as enacted by section 1000(a)(2) of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2000 (P.L. 106-113).*)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1095-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	629	630	659
10.00 Total new obligations .....	629	630	659
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	58	28	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	595	602	659
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obli- gations .....	3		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	656	630	659
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-629	-630	-659
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	28		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	700	715	659
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-113 .....		-3	
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-105	-110	
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	595	602	659
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year .....	835	1,030	1,155
73.10 Total new obligations .....	629	630	659
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-430	-505	-546
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-3		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,030	1,155	1,266
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	42	43	47

86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	388	462	499
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	430	505	546
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	595	602	659
90.00 Outlays .....	430	505	546

This program provides economic resources to developing countries including those in sub-Saharan Africa to support programs to: (1) improve infant and child health and nutrition with the aim of reducing infant and child mortality rates; (2) reduce HIV transmission and the impact of the HIV/AIDS pandemic in developing countries; (3) reduce the threat of infectious diseases of major public health importance such as polio and malaria; and (4) expand access to quality basic education, especially for girls and women.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1095-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	46	50	55
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	581	578	602
99.9 Total new obligations .....	629	630	659

## DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR AFRICA

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of chapter 10 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, in addition to amounts otherwise available for such purposes, \$532,928,000, to remain available until September 30, 2002.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1014-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	39	39	533
10.00 Total new obligations .....	39	39	533
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	58	39	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			533
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obli- gations .....	20		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	78	39	533
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-39	-39	-533
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	39		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....			533
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year .....	511	336	255
73.10 Total new obligations .....	39	39	533
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-194	-120	-133
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-20		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year .....	336	255	655
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			38
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	194	120	95
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	194	120	133
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			533
90.00 Outlays .....	193	120	133

For 2001, the Administration is requesting reinstatement of a separate appropriation for this account to highlight the United States' commitment to tackling Africa's complex devel-

opment challenges. The fund, while modest in scope, will provide resources for improving millions of lives in sub-Saharan Africa and will enable the United States to meet the challenges and opportunities for sustainable development in that region. As with the Sustainable Development Assistance account, the Development Fund for Africa will program resources in five USAID strategic goal areas: promoting broad-based and sustainable economic growth and agricultural development, strengthening democracy and good governance, building human capacity through education and training, stabilizing the world population and protecting human health, and protecting the world's environment. Funding in this region will be separately funded out of the Child Survival and Disease Program Fund.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1014-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
25.2 Other services .....	2	2	45
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	37	37	488
99.9 Total new obligations .....	39	39	533

**ASSISTANCE FOR EASTERN EUROPE AND THE BALTIC STATES**

(a) For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and the Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989, **[\$535,000,000] \$610,000,000**, to remain available until September 30, **[2001] 2002**, which shall be available, notwithstanding any other provision of law, for assistance and for related programs for Eastern Europe and the Baltic States: *Provided*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading not less than \$150,000,000 should be made available for assistance for Kosovo: *Provided further*, That of the funds made available under this heading and the headings "International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement" and "Economic Support Fund", not to exceed \$130,000,000 shall be made available for Bosnia and Herzegovina: *Provided further*, That none of the funds made available under this heading for Kosovo shall be made available until the Secretary of State certifies that the resources pledged by the United States at the upcoming Kosovo donors conference shall not exceed 15 percent of the total resources pledged by all donors: *Provided further*, That none of the funds made available under this heading for Kosovo shall be made available for large scale physical infrastructure reconstruction.

(b) Funds appropriated under this heading or in prior appropriations Acts that are or have been made available for an Enterprise Fund may be deposited by such Fund in interest-bearing accounts prior to the Fund's disbursement of such funds for program purposes. The Fund may retain for such program purposes any interest earned on such deposits without returning such interest to the Treasury of the United States and without further appropriation by the Congress. Funds made available for Enterprise Funds shall be expended at the minimum rate necessary to make timely payment for projects and activities.

(c) Funds appropriated under this heading shall be considered to be economic assistance under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 for purposes of making available the administrative authorities contained in that Act for the use of economic assistance.

[(d) None of the funds appropriated under this heading may be made available for new housing construction or repair or reconstruction of existing housing in Bosnia and Herzegovina unless directly related to the efforts of United States troops to promote peace in said country.]

[(e) With regard to funds appropriated under this heading for the economic revitalization program in Bosnia and Herzegovina, and local currencies generated by such funds (including the conversion of funds appropriated under this heading into currency used by Bosnia and Herzegovina as local currency and local currency returned or repaid under such program) the Administrator of the Agency for International Development shall provide written approval for grants and loans prior to the obligation and expenditure of funds for such purposes, and prior to the use of funds that have been returned or repaid to any lending facility or grantee.]

[(f) The provisions of section 532 of this Act shall apply to funds made available under subsection (e) and to funds appropriated under this heading.]

[(g) The President is authorized to withhold funds appropriated under this heading made available for economic revitalization programs in Bosnia and Herzegovina, if he determines and certifies to the Committees on Appropriations that the Federation of Bosnia and Herzegovina has not complied with article III of annex 1-A of the General Framework Agreement for Peace in Bosnia and Herzegovina concerning the withdrawal of foreign forces, and that intelligence cooperation on training, investigations, and related activities between Iranian officials and Bosnian officials has not been terminated.] *(Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2000, as enacted by section 1000(a)(2) of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2000 (P.L. 106-113).)*

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1010-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total new obligations .....	420	683	610
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	134	150	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	436	533	610
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	8		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-5		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	574	683	610
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-420	-683	-610
23.98 Unobligated balance expiring or withdrawn .....	-2		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	150		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	550	535	610
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-113 .....		-2	
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-114		
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	436	533	610
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	625	513	663
72.95 From Federal sources: Receivables and unpaid, unfilled orders .....	2	2	
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	627	515	663
73.10 Total new obligations .....	420	683	610
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-523	-535	-327
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-8		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	513	663	946
74.95 From Federal sources: Receivables and unpaid, unfilled orders .....	2		
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	515	663	946
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	172	74	31
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	351	461	297
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	523	535	327
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	436	533	610
90.00 Outlays .....	523	535	327

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

	(in millions of dollars)		
Enacted/requested:	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
Budget Authority .....	436	533	610
Outlays .....	523	535	328
Supplemental proposal:		195	
Budget Authority .....		20	64
Outlays .....			
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	436	728	610
Outlays .....	523	555	392

**General and special funds—Continued**

**ASSISTANCE FOR EASTERN EUROPE AND THE BALTIC STATES—  
Continued**

This account provides funds to promote country-specific strategies that build on common, region-wide strategic goals; including economic restructuring, democratic transition, and social stabilization. Authorized Support for Eastern European Democracy (SEED) programs concentrate on (a) the development and strengthening of institutions and civic action necessary for sustainable democracy; (b) the development of market economies and a strong private sector; and the improvement of the basic quality of life in selected areas. This inter-agency program is managed by the SEED coordinator, who is located in the State Department's Bureau of European Affairs.

SEED assistance is now focused on Southeast Europe, with the single largest program designed for Kosovo. The U.S. is contributing to international efforts toward recovery from the conflict with Milosevic and to building effective governance and a functioning economy in Kosovo. While implementation of the Dayton Accords still requires significant, albeit reducing support in Bosnia, additional resources are needed in Serbia and Montenegro. Two wars in the region in recent years demonstrated the need for a special effort to provide for peaceful cooperation among neighbors. The Southeast Europe Initiative builds on the country programs in the Balkans to help stabilize the region as a whole and prepare for integration into the European and international mainstream.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1010-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments .....	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	35	50	42
25.2 Other services .....	50	85	70
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	330	545	495
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	418	683	610
41.0 Allocation Account: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2		
99.9 Total new obligations .....	420	683	610

**ASSISTANCE FOR THE INDEPENDENT STATES OF THE FORMER SOVIET UNION**

(a) For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of [chapter 11] chapters 11 and 12 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and the FREEDOM Support Act, for assistance for the Independent States of the former Soviet Union and for related programs, [\$839,000,000] \$830,000,000, to remain available until September 30, [2001] 2002: *Provided*, That the provisions of such [chapter] chapters shall apply to funds appropriated by this paragraph: *Provided further*, That such sums as may be necessary may be transferred to the Export-Import Bank of the United States for the cost of any financing under the Export-Import Bank Act of 1945 for activities for the Independent States[: *Provided further*, That of the funds made available for the Southern Caucasus region, 15 percent should be used for confidence-building measures and other activities in furtherance of the peaceful resolution of the regional conflicts, especially those in the vicinity of Abkhazia and Nagorno-Karabagh: *Provided further*, That of the amounts appropriated under this heading not less than \$20,000,000 shall be made available solely for the Russian Far East: *Provided further*, That of the funds made available under this heading \$10,000,000 shall be made available for salaries and expenses to carry out the Russian Leadership Program enacted on May 21, 1999 (113 Stat. 93 et seq.).

[(b) Of the funds appropriated under this heading, not less than \$180,000,000 should be made available for assistance for Ukraine.]

[(c) Of the funds appropriated under this heading, not less than 12.92 percent shall be made available for assistance for Georgia.]

[(d) Of the funds appropriated under this heading, not less than 12.2 percent shall be made available for assistance for Armenia.]

[(e) (b) Section 907 of the FREEDOM Support Act [shall not apply to—

(1) activities to support democracy or assistance under title V of the FREEDOM Support Act and section 1424 of Public Law 104-201;

(2) any assistance provided by the Trade and Development Agency under section 661 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2421);

(3) any activity carried out by a member of the United States and Foreign Commercial Service while acting within his or her official capacity;

(4) any insurance, reinsurance, guarantee, or other assistance provided by the Overseas Private Investment Corporation under title IV of chapter 2 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2191 et seq.);

(5) any financing provided under the Export-Import Bank Act of 1945; or

(6) humanitarian assistance] *is hereby repealed*.

[(f) Of the funds made available under this heading for nuclear safety activities, not to exceed 9 percent of the funds provided for any single project may be used to pay for management costs incurred by a United States national lab in administering said project.]

[(g) Not more than 25 percent of the funds appropriated under this heading may be made available for assistance for any country in the region. Activities authorized under title V (nonproliferation and disarmament programs and activities) of the FREEDOM Support Act shall not be counted against the 25 percent limitation.]

[(h) Of the funds] (c) *Funds* appropriated under title II of this Act [not less than \$12,000,000 should], *including funds appropriated under this heading*, may be made available for assistance for Mongolia [of which not less than \$6,000,000 should be made available from funds appropriated under this heading]: *Provided*, That funds made available for assistance for Mongolia may be made available in accordance with the purposes and utilizing the authorities provided in chapter 11 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.

[(i)(1) Of the funds appropriated under this heading that are allocated for assistance for the Government of the Russian Federation, 50 percent shall be withheld from obligation until the President determines and certifies in writing to the Committees on Appropriations that the Government of the Russian Federation has terminated implementation of arrangements to provide Iran with technical expertise, training, technology, or equipment necessary to develop a nuclear reactor, related nuclear research facilities or programs, or ballistic missile capability.

(2) Paragraph (1) shall not apply to—

(A) assistance to combat infectious diseases and child survival activities; and

(B) activities authorized under title V (Nonproliferation and Disarmament Programs and Activities) of the FREEDOM Support Act.]

[(j) None of the funds appropriated under this heading may be made available for the Government of the Russian Federation, until the Secretary of State certifies to the Committees on Appropriations that: (1) Russian armed and peacekeeping forces deployed in Kosova have not established a separate sector of operational control; and (2) any Russian armed forces deployed in Kosova are operating under NATO unified command and control arrangements.]

[(k) Of the funds appropriated under this title, not less than \$14,700,000 shall be made available for maternal and neo-natal health activities in the independent states of the former Soviet Union, of which at least 60 percent should be made available for the preventive care and treatment of mothers and infants in Russia.] (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2000, as enacted by section 1000(a)(2) of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2000 (P.L. 106-113).*)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1093-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total new obligations .....	555	1,074	830
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	219	238	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	587	836	830
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	6		

22.21	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-17		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	795	1,074	830
23.95	Total new obligations	-555	-1,074	-830
23.98	Unobligated balance expiring or withdrawn	-1		
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	238		

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation	847	839	830
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-113		-3	
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	-262		
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	2		
43.00	Appropriation (total discretionary)	587	836	830

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year	881	778	1,262
73.10	Total new obligations	555	1,074	830
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-652	-590	-682
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-6		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year	778	1,262	1,409

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90	Outlays from new discretionary authority	43	72	72
86.93	Outlays from discretionary balances	609	518	610
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	652	590	682

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00	Budget authority	587	836	830
90.00	Outlays	652	590	682

This account provides funds for a program of assistance to the independent states that emerged from the former Soviet Union. The request for the Independent States totals \$830 million. This request will fund continuing programs of USAID and other agencies in support of economic and democratic transitions. It also includes a new emphasis on programs to address the security implications of the economic transition.

Funding is requested for the Expanded Threat Reduction Initiative, which was begun in 2000, for programs such as the Civilian Research and Development Foundation and export control and border security enhancements. These efforts contribute to economic and infrastructure reforms as well as to reducing risks of proliferation of weapons of mass destruction, weapons delivery systems, materials, technology and scientific and technical expertise and reduce regional tensions.

Collectively, these programs for the Independent States are designed to consolidate the process of political and economic transition to market democracies, and to help address major socioeconomic dislocations where they occur during these transitions. Funds will support economic restructuring by helping to create conditions that encourage: trade and investment and private sector growth; improved government fiscal policy, revenue collection, and financial management; a market-oriented financial sector; and a more efficient energy sector and a cleaner environment. Funds will support democratic transitions by promoting citizen participation, establishing the rule of law, and strengthening local governments.

Program resources requested in 2001 will be increasingly aimed at: (1) enhancing local public and private institutional capacity as part of the comprehensive strategy to expand trade and investment, develop and strengthen small and medium enterprises, mobilize capital, reduce crime and corruption, and build viable civil societies; and (2) mitigating social impact of transitions, which will initially broaden public support for needed reforms.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-1093-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
11.8	Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments	2	4	3
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	2	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	15	30	20
25.2	Other services	45	90	60
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	462	948	746
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	525	1,074	830
41.0	Allocation Account: Grants, subsidies, and contributions	30		
99.9	Total new obligations	555	1,074	830

**SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA DISASTER ASSISTANCE****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-1040-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	3	7	7
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	4		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	7	7	7
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	7	7	7

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year	6	2	
73.20	Total outlays (gross)		-2	
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-4		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year	2		

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.93	Outlays from discretionary balances		2	
-------	-------------------------------------	--	---	--

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00	Budget authority			
90.00	Outlays		2	

In 1993, this account provided funding for timely relief, rehabilitation and reconstruction for disasters in Africa. Since 1994, these activities have been funded under the International Disaster Assistance Program.

**INTERNATIONAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE**

For necessary expenses for international disaster relief, rehabilitation, and reconstruction assistance pursuant to section 491 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, **[\$202,880,000]** \$220,000,000, to remain available until expended **[** Provided, That the Agency for International Development shall submit a report to the Committees on Appropriations at least 5 days prior to providing assistance through the Office of Transition Initiatives for a country that did not receive such assistance in fiscal year 1999. **]** (Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2000, as enacted by section 1000(a)(2) of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2000 (P.L. 106-113).)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-1035-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
10.00	Total new obligations	341	274	220
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	8	72	
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	388	202	220
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	17		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	413	274	220

**General and special funds—Continued**

**INTERNATIONAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 72-1035-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
23.95 Total new obligations .....	- 341	- 274	- 220
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	72		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	388	203	220
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-113 .....		- 1	
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	388	202	220
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year .....	309	338	376
73.10 Total new obligations .....	341	274	220
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	- 295	- 236	- 261
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	- 17		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year .....	338	376	335
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	74	51	55
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	221	185	206
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	295	236	261
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	388	202	220
90.00 Outlays .....	295	236	261

The International Disaster Assistance (IDA) account provides funds for two separate offices. The Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance (OFDA) manages relief, rehabilitation, and reconstruction assistance to foreign countries struck by natural and man-made disasters and supports disaster prevention, mitigation and preparedness. OFDA's program has been placing increasing emphasis on complex emergencies, a product of ethnic and national tensions leading to civil strife and the displacement of large numbers of people. The \$165 million request for OFDA for 2001 will be used to provide temporary shelter, blankets, supplementary food, potable water, medical supplies and agricultural rehabilitation aid, including seeds and hand tools.

The Office of Transition Initiatives (OTI) addresses the opportunities and challenges facing conflict-prone countries and those making the transition from the initial crisis stage of a complex emergency (frequently addressed by OFDA) to the path of sustainable development. OTI collaborates closely with the Department of State, the National Security Council, the Department of Defense and USAID's regional bureaus in the selection of high foreign policy priority countries for OTI's emergency assistance and in the design and monitoring of OTI programs. OTI's efforts to advance peace and stability include support for: demobilization and re-integration of ex-combatants; community self-help programs that reduce tensions and promote grass-roots democratic media; and conflict resolution measures. The 2001 request for OTI is \$55 million.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-1035-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments .....	6	5	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	38	25	22
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	13	10	8
31.0 Equipment .....	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	278	232	184
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	340	274	220

41.0 Allocation Account: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1		
99.9 Total new obligations .....	341	274	220

**OPERATING EXPENSES OF THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 667, [ \$520,000,000: *Provided*, That, none of the funds appropriated under this heading may be made available to finance the construction (including architect and engineering services), purchase, or long term lease of offices for use by the Agency for International Development, unless the Administrator has identified such proposed construction (including architect and engineering services), purchase, or long term lease of offices in a report submitted to the Committees on Appropriations at least 15 days prior to the obligation of these funds for such purposes: *Provided further*, That the previous proviso shall not apply where the total cost of construction (including architect and engineering services), purchase, or long term lease of offices does not exceed \$1,000,000] \$520,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2002. (Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2000, as enacted by section 1000(a)(2) of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2000 (P.L. 106-113).)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-1000-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Direct program .....	508	538	539
00.02 Foreign national separation fund .....	3	5	2
09.00 Reimbursable program .....	4	4	4
10.00 Total new obligations .....	515	547	545
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	20	31	21
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	505	523	524
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	22	14	12
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	547	568	557
23.95 Total new obligations .....	- 515	- 547	- 545
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	31	21	12
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	480	520	520
40.75 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-51 .....	- 2		
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-113 .....		- 1	
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	23		
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	501	519	520
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	4	4	4
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	505	523	524
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year .....	206	211	212
73.10 Total new obligations .....	515	547	545
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	- 488	- 532	- 529
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	- 22	- 14	- 12
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year .....	211	212	216
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	359	388	389
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	129	144	140
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	488	532	529
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	- 4	- 4	- 4
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	501	519	520
90.00 Outlays .....	484	528	525

## Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(in millions of dollars)

	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	501	519	520
Outlays .....	484	528	525
Supplemental proposal:			
Budget Authority .....		22	
Outlays .....		14	4
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	501	541	520
Outlays .....	484	542	529

These funds cover the appropriated dollar costs of managing U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID) programs, including salaries and other expenses of direct hire personnel as well as costs associated with physical security of Agency personnel. USAID currently maintains resident staff in more than 70 foreign countries as well as a headquarters in Washington, which supports field programs and manages regional and worldwide activities as well as costs associated with physical security of agency personnel.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1000-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	154	159	163
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	4	5	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	10	11	11
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	42	45	47
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	210	220	224
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	54	61	65
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	2	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	21	22	23
22.0 Transportation of things .....	9	9	9
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	26	25	26
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	23	25	27
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	10	13	14
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	3	3	3
25.2 Other services .....	57	63	64
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	26	27	30
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	4	6	6
25.6 Medical care .....		1	
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	15	17	19
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	8	8	7
31.0 Equipment .....	25	21	20
32.0 Land and structures .....	14	18	2
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	2	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	509	543	541
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	4	4	4
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	2		
99.9 Total new obligations .....	515	547	545

## Personnel Summary

Identification code 72-1000-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
Direct:			
Total compensable workyears:			
1001 Full-time equivalent employment .....	2,313	2,270	2,265
1011 Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	10		
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	4	4	4

## PAYMENT TO THE FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

For payment to the "Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund", as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1980, [\$43,837,000] \$44,489,000. (Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2000, as enacted by section 1000(a)(2) of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2000 (P.L. 106-113).)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1036-0-1-153	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 13.0) .....	45	44	44
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	45	44	44
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-45	-44	-44
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Mandatory:			
60.00 Appropriation .....	45	44	44
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 Total new obligations .....	45	44	44
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-45	-44	-44
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	45	44	44
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	45	44	44
90.00 Outlays .....	45	44	44

The 2001 request will finance the 2001 installment of the unfunded liability created by the addition of U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID) Foreign Service personnel to the foreign service retirement system and by subsequent salary increases and changes in legislation affecting benefits.

## OPERATING EXPENSES OF THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 667, [\$25,000,000] \$27,000,000, to remain available until September 30, [2001] 2002, which sum shall be available for the Office of the Inspector General of the Agency for International Development. (Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2000, as enacted by section 1000(a)(2) of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2000 (P.L. 106-113).)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1007-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	29	28	30
10.00 Total new obligations .....	29	28	30
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	7	7	4
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	29	25	27
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	36	32	31
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-29	-28	-30
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	7	4	1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	31	25	27
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-4		
42.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	2		
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	29	25	27
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year .....	11	11	13
73.10 Total new obligations .....	29	28	30
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-29	-24	-27
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year .....	11	13	15
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	23	18	19
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	6	6	8

**General and special funds—Continued****OPERATING EXPENSES OF THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued****Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 72-1007-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	29	24	27
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	29	25	27
90.00 Outlays .....	29	24	27

The funds cover the costs of operations of the Office of the Inspector General, Agency for International Development, and include salaries, expenses, and support costs of the Inspector General's personnel.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1007-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	12	12	13
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1		1
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	13	13	15
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	2	1	2
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	4	3	3
31.0 Equipment .....	1		
99.9 Total new obligations .....	29	28	30

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 72-1007-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	167	165	170

**Public enterprise funds:****PROPERTY MANAGEMENT FUND****Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4175-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Reimbursable program .....		2	1
10.00 Total new obligations .....		2	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	3	3	2
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....		1	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	3	4	2
23.95 Total new obligations .....		-2	-1
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	3	2	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Mandatory:			
69.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....		1	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 Total new obligations .....		2	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-1	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		1	
86.98 Outlays from mandatory balances .....		1	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....		1	

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....			-1

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

This Fund, as authorized by Public Law 101-513, is maintained for the deposit of proceeds from the sale of overseas property acquired by the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID). The proceeds are available to construct or otherwise acquire outside the United States: (1) essential living quarters, office space, and necessary supporting facilities for use of USAID personnel; and, (2) schools (including dormitories and boarding facilities) and hospitals for use of USAID personnel, U.S. Government personnel, and their dependents. In addition, the proceeds may be used to equip, staff, operate, and maintain such schools and hospitals.

**Intragovernmental funds:****ADVANCE ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY—REVOLVING FUND****Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4590-0-4-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	1	1	1
23.95 Total new obligations .....			
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

This revolving fund finances the acquisition and rehabilitation of U.S. Government-owned excess property, at minimal cost, for purchase by friendly countries and eligible organizations, for use in conjunction with economic development programs. Excess property, most of it obtained from the Department of Defense, includes heavy construction equipment, vehicles, heavy machinery, electrical generating equipment, and medical equipment and supplies. The program is self-financed from service fees and reimbursements by equipment purchasers ultimately funded from development assistance appropriations to the U.S. Agency for International Development.

**ASSISTANCE FOR THE INDEPENDENT STATES OF THE FORMER SOVIET UNION: UKRAINE EXPORT CREDIT INSURANCE FINANCING ACCOUNT****Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4345-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
08.02 Downward Re-estimate paid to receipt account .....		30	
10.00 Total new obligations .....		30	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	28	30	
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	30	30	
23.95 Total new obligations .....		-30	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	30		
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): Offsetting collections (cash) .....		2	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 Total new obligations .....		30	



73.20	Total financing disbursements (gross)	—30	
87.00	Total financing disbursements (gross)	30	
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
88.25	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Interest on uninvested funds	—2	
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00	Financing authority		
90.00	Financing disbursements	—2	30

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-4345-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year	61	
2251	Repayments and prepayments	—61	
2290	Outstanding, end of year		

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-4345-0-3-151	1998 actual	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	28	30	
1999	Total assets	28	30	
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2204	Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees	28	30	
2999	Total liabilities	28	30	
4999	Total liabilities and net position	28	30	

**DEBT REDUCTION, FINANCING ACCOUNT****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-4137-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01	Payment to liquidating accounts	56	
00.02	Interest	1	
00.03	Subsidy for Modifications	12	14
00.04	Interest on Treasury borrowing-EAI debt	31	9
10.00	Total new obligations	31	78
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	109	66
22.00	New financing authority (gross)	31	83
22.60	Portion applied to repay debt	—43	—66
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	97	83
23.95	Total new obligations	—31	—78
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	66	5
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Mandatory:			
67.15	Authority to borrow (indefinite)	39	1
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
Discretionary:			
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash)	74	82
68.47	Portion applied to repay debt	—43	—38
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total discretionary)	31	44
70.00	Total new financing authority (gross)	31	83

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year		—5
73.10	Total new obligations	31	78
73.20	Total financing disbursements (gross)	—31	—83
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year		—9
87.00	Total financing disbursements (gross)	31	83

<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00	Federal sources—Paris club debt reduction	—9	—22
88.25	Interest on uninvested funds		—3
88.40	Repayment of principal—EAI debt	—65	—57
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash)	—74	—82
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00	Financing authority	—43	1
90.00	Financing disbursements	—43	1

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-4137-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans		
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	282	217
1233	Disbursements: Purchase of loans assets from a liquidating account		72
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	—65	—57
1290	Outstanding, end of year	217	232

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from restructuring loans administered by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-4137-0-3-151	1998 actual	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	109	66	
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross	282	217	232
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (—)	—142	—126	—137
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans	140	91	95
1999	Total assets	249	157	95
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities:				
Debt:				
2103	Debt (EAI)	249	148	81
2103	Debt (Paris Club debt reduction)		9	—15
2999	Total liabilities	249	157	66
4999	Total liabilities and net position	249	157	66

**LOAN GUARANTEES TO ISRAEL FINANCING ACCOUNT****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-4119-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	515	550
22.00	New financing authority (gross)	35	31
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	550	581
23.95	Total new obligations		
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	550	581

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**LOAN GUARANTEES TO ISRAEL FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 72-4119-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
68.00			
Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): Offsetting collections (cash) .....	35	31	31
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
88.25			
Offsetting collections (cash) from: Interest on uninvested funds .....	-35	-31	-31
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00			
Financing authority .....			
90.00			
Financing disbursements .....	-35	-31	-31

**Status of Guaranteed Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4119-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210			
Outstanding, start of year .....	9,226	9,226	9,226
2251			
Repayments and prepayments .....			
2290			
Outstanding, end of year .....	9,226	9,226	9,226
Memorandum:			
2299			
Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	9,226	9,226	9,226

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4119-0-3-151	1998 actual	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101				
Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	515	550	581	612
1999				
Total assets .....	515	550	581	612
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2204				
Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	515	550	581	612
2999				
Total liabilities .....	515	550	581	612

**[URBAN AND ENVIRONMENTAL CREDIT PROGRAM ACCOUNT]**

For the cost, as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, of guaranteed loans authorized by sections 221 and 222 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, \$1,500,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That these funds are available to subsidize loan principal, 100 percent of which shall be guaranteed, pursuant to the authority of such sections. In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out guaranteed loan programs, \$5,000,000, all of which may be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development: *Provided further*, That commitments to guarantee loans under this heading may be entered into notwithstanding the second and third sentences of section 222(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961. **[Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2000, as enacted by section 1000(a)(2) of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2000 (P.L. 106-113).]**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-0401-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.02			
Direct program .....	2	2	
00.09			
Direct program .....	5	5	
10.00			
Total new obligations .....	7	7	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00			
New budget authority (gross) .....	7	7	
23.95			
Total new obligations .....	-7	-7	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00			
Appropriation .....	7	7	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40			
Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year .....	19	8	5
73.10			
Total new obligations .....	7	7	
73.20			
Total outlays (gross) .....	-18	-10	-5
74.40			
Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year .....	8	5	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90			
Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	3	3	
86.93			
Outlays from discretionary balances .....	15	7	5
87.00			
Total outlays (gross) .....	18	10	5
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00			
Budget authority .....	7	7	
90.00			
Outlays .....	17	10	5

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-0401-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
2150			
Loan guarantee levels .....	12	11	
2159			
Total loan guarantee levels .....	12	11	
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
2320			
Subsidy rate .....	1.30	1.38	0.00
2329			
Weighted average subsidy rate .....	1.07	1.38	0.00
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
2330			
Subsidy budget authority .....	2	2	
2339			
Total subsidy budget authority .....	2	2	
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2340			
Subsidy outlays .....	11	5	2
2349			
Total subsidy outlays .....	11	5	2
Administrative expense data:			
3510			
Budget authority .....	5	5	
3580			
Outlays from balances .....	4	2	2
3590			
Outlays from new authority .....	3	3	1

Beginning in 2001, this program will be subsumed under the new development credit account.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-0401-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
11.1			
Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	
21.0			
Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	
23.2			
Rental payments to others .....	1	1	
25.3			
Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1	1	
41.0			
Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2	2	
99.9			
Total new obligations .....	7	7	

## Personnel Summary

Identification code 72-0401-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	19	21	.....

## URBAN AND ENVIRONMENTAL CREDIT PROGRAM GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4344-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	49	67	80
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	18	13	10
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	67	80	90
23.95 Total new obligations .....	.....	.....	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	67	80	90
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): (cash) .....	18	13	10
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-11	-5	-2
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-4	-5	-5
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-3	-3	-3
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-18	-13	-10
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority .....	.....	.....	.....
90.00 Financing disbursements .....	-18	-13	-10

## Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4344-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2131 Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation .....	12	11	.....
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	12	11	.....
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	407	534	545
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	147	37	11
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-20	-26	-27
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	534	545	529
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	534	545	529

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees under the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) Urban and Environmental Credit Program committed in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4344-0-3-151	1998 actual	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	49	67	80	90
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net .....	.....	8	5	.....
1999 Total assets .....	49	75	85	90

## LIABILITIES:

2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	49	75	85	90
2999 Total liabilities .....	49	75	85	90
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	49	75	85	90

## HOUSING AND OTHER CREDIT GUARANTY PROGRAMS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4340-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Claims payments .....	64	24	40
00.02 Interest on borrowing .....	6	6	.....
10.00 Total new obligations .....	70	30	40
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	69	6	.....
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	101	159	74
Capital transfer to general fund:			
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund .....	-70	-81	-34
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund .....	.....	-6	.....
22.60 Portion applied to repay debt .....	-24	-48	.....
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	76	30	40
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-70	-30	-40
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	6	.....	.....
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Mandatory:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....	17	35	17
69.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	84	124	57
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	101	159	74
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	8	.....
73.10 Total new obligations .....	70	30	40
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-62	-38	-40
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year .....	8	.....	.....
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	62	38	40
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources (debt reduction) .....	.....	-56	.....
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Receipts of principal resulting from rescheduled claims .....	-19	-17	-16
88.40 Recoveries of claims receivable .....	-35	-32	-28
88.40 Fees .....	-6	-6	-6
88.40 Interest & late pmt. collection .....	-15	-6	-5
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-9	-7	-2
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-84	-124	-57
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	17	35	17
90.00 Outlays .....	-21	-86	-17

## Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4340-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	1,834	1,760	1,684
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-18	-44	-44
2261 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	-56	-32	-40
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	1,760	1,684	1,600
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	1,760	1,684	1,600

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**HOUSING AND OTHER CREDIT GUARANTY PROGRAMS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued**

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 72-4340-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Addendum:</b>			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year .....	485	500	508
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	56	32	40
Repayments of loans receivable:			
2351 Repayments of loans receivable .....	-19	-16	-24
2351 Repayments of loans receivable (debt reduction) .....	-8	-8	-2
2364 Other adjustments, net .....	-22		
2390 Outstanding, end of year .....	500	508	522

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for the Urban and Environmental Credit Program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-4340-0-3-151	1998 actual	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
0111 Revenue .....	26	38	36	34
0112 Expense .....	-42	-6	-6	
0115 Net income or loss (-) .....	-16	32	30	34
0195 Total income or loss (-) .....	-16	32	30	34
0199 Total comprehensive income .....	-16	32	30	34

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-4340-0-3-151	1998 actual	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	69	14		
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	2	2	2	2
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1701 Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross ....	525	500	508	522
1702 Interest receivable .....		31	30	29
1703 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-333	-238	-226	-215
1704 Defaulted guaranteed loans and interest receivable, net .....	192	293	312	336
1799 Value of assets related to loan guarantees .....	192	293	312	336
1999 Total assets .....	261	309	314	338
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities:				
2103 Debt .....	72	48		
2104 Resources payable to Treasury .....		-89	-20	17
2105 Other .....	3	2		
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable .....	2			
2204 Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	376	348	334	321
2999 Total liabilities .....	453	309	314	338
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital .....	234			
Cumulative results of operations:				
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	-50			
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	-376			
3999 Total net position .....	-192			
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	261	309	314	338

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-4340-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	64	24	40
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	6	6	
99.9 Total new obligations .....	70	30	40

**[MICRO AND SMALL ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM ACCOUNT]**

[For the cost of direct loans and loan guarantees, \$1,500,000, as authorized by section 108 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended: *Provided*, That such costs shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: *Provided further*, That guarantees of loans made under this heading in support of micro-enterprise activities may guarantee up to 70 percent of the principal amount of any such loans notwithstanding section 108 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961. In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out programs under this heading, \$500,000, all of which may be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development: *Provided further*, That funds made available under this heading shall remain available until September 30, 2001.] (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2000, as enacted by section 1000(a)(2) of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2000 (P.L. 106-113).*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-0400-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.02 Guaranty loan subsidy—Microenterprise credits .....	2	2	
00.09 Administrative expenses .....	1	1	
10.00 Total new obligations .....	3	3	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	2	1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2	2	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	4	3	
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-3	-3	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	1		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	2	2	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year .....		6	6
73.10 Total new obligations .....	3	3	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-3	-2
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year .....	6	6	4
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1	2	
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		1	2
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1	3	2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	2	2	
90.00 Outlays .....	1	3	2

Beginning with 2001, this program will be subsumed under the new development credit account.

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-0400-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
2150 Loan guarantee levels .....	50	56	
2159 Total loan guarantee levels .....	50	56	

Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):				
2320	Subsidy rate .....	4.16	4.94	0.00
2329	Weighted average subsidy rate .....	4.16	4.94	0.00
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:				
2330	Subsidy budget authority .....	2	2	
2339	Total subsidy budget authority .....	2	2	
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:				
2340	Subsidy outlays .....		2	2
2349	Total subsidy outlays .....		2	2
Administrative expense data:				
3510	Budget authority .....	1	1	

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-0400-0-1-151				
		1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
41.0	Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2	2	
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	
99.9	Total new obligations .....	3	3	

**MICROENTERPRISE AND SMALL ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT CREDIT  
DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT****Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4342-0-3-151				
		1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Obligations of Direct Loan Activity .....	2	2	2
10.00	Total new obligations .....	2	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
22.00	New financing authority (gross) .....	2	2	2
23.95	Total new obligations .....	-2	-2	-2
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Mandatory:				
67.15	Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	1	1	1
Discretionary:				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1	1	1
70.00	Total new financing authority (gross) .....	2	2	2
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
73.10	Total new obligations .....	2	2	2
87.00	Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	1	1	1
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:				
88.40	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>				
89.00	Financing authority .....	1	1	1
90.00	Financing disbursements .....			

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4342-0-3-151				
		1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:				
1111	Limitation on direct loans .....			
1131	Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation .....	2		
1150	Total direct loan obligations .....	2		
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	3	3	3
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	1	1	1
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-1	-1	-1
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	3	3	3

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated under the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) Microenterprise and Small Enterprise Development Credit Direct Loan program in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4342-0-3-151					
		1998 actual	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>					
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	1			
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:					
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross .....	1	3	3	2
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	1	3	3	2
1999	Total assets .....	2	3	3	2
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>					
2201	Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	2	3	3	2
2999	Total liabilities .....	2	3	3	2

**MICROENTERPRISE AND SMALL ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT  
GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT****Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4343-0-3-151				
		1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Default claims .....	2	1	1
10.00	Total new obligations .....	2	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	3	2	6
22.00	New financing authority (gross) .....	1	3	3
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	4	5	9
23.95	Total new obligations .....	-2	-1	-1
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	2	6	7
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Discretionary:				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1	3	3
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
73.10	Total new obligations .....	2	1	1
73.20	Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-2	-1	-1
87.00	Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	2	1	1
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources .....		-2	-2
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-1	-3	-3
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>				
89.00	Financing authority .....			
90.00	Financing disbursements .....	1	-2	-2

**Status of Guaranteed Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4343-0-3-151				
		1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:				
2131	Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation .....	50	56	

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**MICROENTERPRISE AND SMALL ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT  
GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued**

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 72-4343-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	50	56	.....
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	31	42	64
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	39	44	30
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-26	-21	-19
2261 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	-2	-1	-1
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	42	64	74
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	20	32	38
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year .....	1	3	4
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	2	1	1
2390 Outstanding, end of year .....	3	4	5

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees under the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) Microenterprise and Small Enterprise Development Guarantee program committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from commitments in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-4343-0-3-151	1998 actual	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	3	4	4	5
1999 Total assets .....	3	4	4	5
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	3	4	4	5
2999 Total liabilities .....	3	4	4	5
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	3	4	4	5

**PRIVATE SECTOR REVOLVING FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-4341-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	1	1	1
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	1	1	1

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed under the Private Sector Loan Fund prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

**DEVELOPMENT CREDIT [AUTHORITY] PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

For the cost of direct loans and loan guarantees, up to **[\$3,000,000]** \$15,000,000, to be derived by transfer from funds appropriated by this Act to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and funds appropriated by this Act under the heading, "ASSISTANCE FOR EASTERN EUROPE AND THE BALTIC STATES", to remain available until expended, as authorized by section 635 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, to be available for the purposes of part I of such Act: *Provided*, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: *Provided further*, [That for administrative expenses to carry out the direct and guaranteed loan programs, up to \$500,000 of this amount may be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for "Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development": *Provided further*, [That the provisions of section 107A(d) (relating to general provisions applicable to the Development Credit Authority) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as contained in section 306 of H.R. 1486 as reported by the House Committee on International Relations on May 9, 1997, shall be applicable to direct loans and loan guarantees provided under this heading.

*In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out the direct and loan guarantee program, \$8,000,000, which may be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for "Operating Expenses," Agency for International Development. (Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2000, as enacted by section 1000(a)(2) of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2000 (P.L. 106-113).)*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-1264-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.02 Guaranteed loan subsidy .....	4	4	15
00.09 Administrative Expenses .....	.....	.....	8
10.00 Total new obligations .....	4	4	23
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	.....	1	.....
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	.....	3	23
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	5	.....	.....
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	5	4	23
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-4	-4	-23
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	1	.....	.....
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	.....	.....	8
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	.....	3	15
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	.....	3	23
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	4	5
73.10 Total new obligations .....	4	4	23
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	.....	-3	-13
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year .....	4	5	13
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	1	10
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	.....	2	3
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	.....	3	13
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	.....	3	23
90.00 Outlays .....	.....	3	13

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-1264-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
2150 Loan guarantee levels .....	93	69	213

2159	Total loan guarantee levels .....	93	69	213
	Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
2320	Subsidy rate .....	3.78	6.40	7.04
2329	Weighted average subsidy rate .....	3.78	6.40	7.04
	Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
2330	Subsidy budget authority .....	4	4	15
2339	Total subsidy budget authority .....	4	4	15
	Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2340	Subsidy outlays .....		3	7
2349	Total subsidy outlays .....		3	7
	Administrative expense data:			
3510	Budget authority .....			23
3580	Outlays from balances .....			3

For 2001, the Administration proposes merging USAID's three credit programs as one consolidated Development Credit account. This single program, which includes a consolidated credit administrative budget, allows USAID to use credit as a flexible development tool for a wide range of development purposes. Rather than requesting a direct appropriation, USAID requests transfer authority from the Development Assistance and other grant accounts to cover the subsidy cost of DCA credits. This allows USAID to choose between credit or grant mechanisms for any given development objective. However, because there is a cap on total credit subsidy transfers, credit will continue to be used only in those cases where it is a particularly appropriate or effective mechanism for achieving a specific objective.

The new Development Credit Account (DCA) permits the Agency to substitute credit assistance (loans and loan guarantees) for grant assistance to achieve any of the economic development purposes authorized by the Congress in Part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended. Subject to limits in annual appropriations acts and the normal congressional notification processes, disciplined credit assistance under DCA is principally intended for use where a development activity is financially viable, where borrowers are credit-worthy, and where there is true risk sharing with private lenders. DCA augments grant assistance by mobilizing private capital in developing countries for sustainable development projects. It is intended that all future Agency credit assistance will be offered under DCA and the strict disciplines of the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1264-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....			3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....			1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....			3
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....			1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	4	4	15
99.9 Total new obligations .....	4	4	23

#### Personnel Summary

Identification code 72-1264-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....			29

#### DEVELOPMENT CREDIT AUTHORITY GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

##### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4266-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....			4

22.00	New financing authority (gross) .....	4	8
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	4	12
23.95	Total new obligations .....		
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	4	12

#### New financing authority (gross), detail:

Discretionary:			
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): Offsetting collections (cash) .....	4	8

#### Offsets:

Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00	Federal sources: Subsidy payments from program account .....	-3	-7
88.40	Non-Federal sources: Fees .....	-1	-1
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-4	-8

#### Net financing authority and financing disbursements:

89.00	Financing authority .....		
90.00	Financing disbursements .....	-4	-8

#### Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4266-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.	
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:				
2131	Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation .....	93	69	213
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	93	69	213
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....			75
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....		75	114
2261	Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....			
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....		75	189
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....		38	95
Addendum:				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year .....			
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....			
2390	Outstanding, end of year .....			

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

#### Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4266-0-3-151	1998 actual	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
ASSETS:				
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....		4	12
1999	Total assets .....		4	12
LIABILITIES:				
2204	Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....		4	12
2999	Total liabilities .....		4	12
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....		4	12

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued****ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE LOANS—LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT****Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4103-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	114	67	.....
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,075	782	700
Capital transfer to general fund:			
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund .....	-1,121	-770	-696
22.40 Capital transfer to Debt Red. Fin. Acct .....	.....	-67	.....
22.40 Capital transfer to Debt Red. Fin. Acct .....	-1	-12	-4
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	67	.....	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	67	.....	.....
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Mandatory:			
Offsetting collections (cash):			
69.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1,075	770	696
69.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	.....	12	4
69.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total mandatory) .....	1,075	782	700
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-1	-12	-4
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Non-Federal sources-Principal .....	-734	-563	-512
88.40 Non-Federal sources-Interest .....	-340	-207	-184
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-1,075	-782	-700
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	.....	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays .....	-1,075	-782	-700

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4103-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	11,435	10,660	10,064
<b>Repayments:</b>			
Repayments and prepayments:			
1251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-734	-563	-512
1251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-1	-12	-4
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net .....	-40	-21	-14
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	10,660	10,064	9,534

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4103-0-3-151	1998 actual	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	114	.....	.....	.....
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1601 Direct loans, gross .....	11,435	10,660	10,064	9,534
1602 Interest receivable .....	379	310	294	279
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-5,235	-5,856	-5,547	-5,265
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans .....	6,579	5,114	4,811	4,548
1999 Total assets .....	6,693	5,114	4,811	4,548
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	6,693	5,114	4,844	4,599
2999 Total liabilities .....	6,693	5,114	4,844	4,599
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	.....	.....	-33	-51
3999 Total net position .....	.....	.....	-33	-51
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	6,693	5,114	4,811	4,548

The Economic Assistance Loans liquidating account consolidates liquidating credit activity from three previous accounts: Economic Support Fund, Functional Development Assistance Program, and the Development Loans Revolving Fund. This was done to simplify presentation. As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis.

**Trust Funds****FOREIGN SERVICE NATIONAL SEPARATION LIABILITY TRUST FUND****Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-8342-0-7-602	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 12.1) .....	3	5	2
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	3	3	3
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-3	-5	-2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Mandatory:			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	3	3	3
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year .....	10	12	16
73.10 Total new obligations .....	3	5	2
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	-1
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year .....	12	16	17
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1	1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	3	3	3
90.00 Outlays .....	.....	1	1

This Fund is maintained to pay separation costs for Foreign Service National employees of the U.S. Agency for International Development in those countries in which such pay is legally required. The Fund, as authorized by Public Law 102-138, is maintained by annual Government contributions which are appropriated in several Agency accounts.

**MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS, AID****Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-9971-0-7-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	1	1	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	1	.....	.....
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	.....
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	.....	.....
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	.....	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays .....	.....	.....	.....

The Miscellaneous Trust Funds account includes gifts and donations that AID receives from other governments, non-governmental organizations, or private citizens. AID has authority to spend these gifts and donations for development purposes under Section 635(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act. In 1997, this account received \$50 million from Israel that



was used to finance part of the Mideast Peace and Stability Fund.

## OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION

### Federal Funds

#### Public enterprise funds:

#### OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION NONCREDIT ACCOUNT

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation is authorized to make, without regard to fiscal year limitations, as provided by 31 U.S.C. 9104, such expenditures and commitments within the limits of funds available to it and in accordance with law as may be necessary: *Provided*, That the amount available for administrative expenses to carry out the credit and insurance programs (including an amount for official reception and representation expenses which shall not exceed \$35,000) shall not exceed **[\$35,000,000] \$39,000,000**: *Provided further*, That project-specific transaction costs, including direct and indirect costs incurred in claims settlements, and other direct costs associated with services provided to specific investors or potential investors pursuant to section 234 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, shall not be considered administrative expenses for the purposes of this heading. (*Foreign Operations, Expert Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2000, as enacted by section 1000(a)(2) of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2000 (P.L. 106-113).*)

#### Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-4184-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	2,579	2,757	2,961
03.00 Offsetting collections .....	178	204	220
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	2,757	2,961	3,181
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	2,757	2,961	3,181

These balances are reserves held for potential claims and are not expected to be obligated.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-4184-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Noncredit administrative expenses .....	14	14	16
09.02 Insurance claim payments/provisions .....	50	60	40
09.03 Credit administrative expenses .....	20	21	23
09.04 Reimbursable agreements .....	1	.....	.....
10.00 Total new obligations .....	85	95	79

<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	104	147	166
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	85	98	85
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1	1	1
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	42	15	.....
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	232	261	252
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-85	-95	-79
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	147	166	173

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-70	-45	-47
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	1	.....	.....
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	-69	-45	-47
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	328	339	346
68.10 From Federal sources: Change in receivables and unpaid, unfilled orders .....	4	8	6
68.45 Portion not expected to be obligated .....	-178	-204	-220
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total discretionary) .....	154	143	132

70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	85	98	85
-------	--	----	----	----

#### Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	109	134	67
72.95	From Federal sources: Receivables and unpaid, unfilled orders .....	51	55	63
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	160	189	130
73.10	Total new obligations .....	85	95	79
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-55	-153	-55
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1	-1	-1
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	134	67	84
74.95	From Federal sources: Receivables and unpaid, unfilled orders .....	55	63	69
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	189	130	153

#### Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	33	32	35
86.93	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	22	121	20
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	55	153	55

#### Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-23	-22	-23
88.20	Interest on U.S. securities .....	-215	-234	-243
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-90	-83	-80
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-328	-339	-346
Against gross budget authority only:				
88.95	From Federal sources: Change in receivables and unpaid, unfilled orders .....	-4	-8	-6

#### Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority .....	-247	-249	-267
90.00	Outlays .....	-271	-186	-291

#### Memorandum (non-add) entries:

92.01	Total investments, start of year: U.S. securities: Par value .....	2,807	3,084	3,202
92.02	Total investments, end of year: U.S. securities: Par value .....	3,084	3,202	3,220

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation encourages the participation of United States private sector capital and skills in the economic and social development of developing countries and emerging market economies. Its primary non-credit program is political risk insurance against losses due to expropriation, inconvertibility, and damage due to political violence.

#### Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-4184-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.	
Unexpended balance, start of year:				
0100	Treasury balance .....	6	-22	18
U.S. Securities:				
0101	Par value .....	2,807	3,084	3,202
0102	Unrealized discounts .....	-21	-23	-25
0199	Total balance, start of year .....	2,792	3,038	3,194
Cash income during the year:				
Offsetting collections:				
0280	Offsetting collections .....	328	339	346
Cash outgo during year:				
0500	Overseas private investment corporation noncredit account .....	-55	-153	-55
0645	Balance transferred, net .....	-27	-30	-47
Unexpended balance, end of year:				
0700	Treasury balance .....	-22	18	244
U.S. Securities:				
0701	Par value .....	3,084	3,202	3,220
0702	Unrealized discounts .....	-23	-25	-25
0799	Total balance, end of year .....	3,038	3,194	3,438

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION—Continued

## NONCREDIT ACCOUNT—Continued

## INSURANCE PROGRAM ACTIVITY

[In millions of dollars]

	1998 actual	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
Aggregate insurance outstanding, start of year ..	26,579	26,234	26,469	26,733
Aggregate insurance issued during year .....	4,842	4,638	5,500	5,700
Aggregate insurance reductions and cancellations .....	-5,187	-4,403	-5,236	-5,288
Aggregate insurance outstanding, end of year ....	26,234	26,469	26,733	27,145
Net growth/decline) of portfolio .....	-345	235	264	412
Net growth rate of insurance portfolio (in percent) .....	-1.30	0.90	1.00	1.54

## STATUS OF INSURANCE AUTHORITY

[In millions of dollars]

	1998 actual	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
Statutory authority limitation <sup>1</sup> .....	29,000	29,000	29,000	29,000
Maximum contingent liability, end of year .....	11,852	12,778	12,905	13,104
Estimated potential exposure to claims, end of year .....	6,876	7,557	7,632	7,750

<sup>1</sup> This is a combined insurance and finance limitation. OPIC will monitor issuance and runoff to stay within the limitation.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-4184-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	14	17	17
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	2	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	6	2	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	8	10	12
25.2 Other services .....	1	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	50	60	40
99.9 Total new obligations .....	85	95	79

## Personnel Summary

Identification code 71-4184-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	190	202	209

## Credit accounts:

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION  
PROGRAM ACCOUNT

For the cost of direct and guaranteed loans, \$24,000,000, as authorized by section 234 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 to be derived by transfer from the Overseas Private Investment Corporation noncredit account: *Provided*, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: *Provided further*, That such sums shall be available for direct loan obligations and loan guaranty commitments incurred or made during fiscal years [2000 and 2001] 2001, 2002, 2003 and 2004: *Provided further*, That such sums shall remain available through fiscal year [2008] 2012 for the disbursement of direct and guaranteed loans obligated in fiscal year [2000, and through fiscal year 2009 for the disbursement of direct and guaranteed loans obligated in fiscal year 2001] years 2001 through 2004: *Provided further*, That in addition, such sums as may be necessary for administrative expenses to carry out the credit program may be derived from amounts available for administrative expenses to carry out the credit and insurance programs in the Overseas Private Investment Corporation Noncredit Account and merged with said account[: *Provided further*, That funds made available under this heading or in prior appropriations Acts that are available for the cost of financing under section 234 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, shall be available for purposes of section 234(g) of such Act, to remain available until expended]. (*Foreign Operations, Export*

*Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2000, as enacted by section 1000(a)(2) of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2000 (P.L. 106-113).*)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-0100-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy .....	7	15	14
00.02 Guaranteed loan subsidy .....	11	35	10
00.09 Credit administrative expenses .....	22	22	23
10.00 Total new obligations .....	40	72	47
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	63	68	42
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	72	45	47
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	16		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	151	113	89
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-40	-72	-47
23.98 Unobligated balance expiring or withdrawn .....	-41		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	68	42	42
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	72	45	47
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	72	45	47
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year .....	106	89	109
73.10 Total new obligations .....	40	72	47
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-42	-50	-56
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-16		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year .....	89	109	100
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	22	21	23
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	20	29	33
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	42	50	56
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	72	45	47
90.00 Outlays .....	42	50	56

## Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-0100-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150 Direct loan levels .....	136	136	127
1159 Total direct loan levels .....	136	136	127
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
1320 Subsidy rate .....	11.00	11.00	11.00
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	11.00	11.00	11.00
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
1330 Subsidy budget authority .....	15	15	14
1339 Total subsidy budget authority .....	15	15	14
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Subsidy outlays .....	1	10	10
1349 Total subsidy outlays .....	1	10	10
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
2150 Loan guarantee levels .....	2,333	2,333	1,000
2159 Total loan guarantee levels .....	2,333	2,333	1,000
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
2320 Subsidy rate .....	1.50	1.50	1.00
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	1.50	1.50	1.00
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
2330 Subsidy budget authority .....	35	35	10

2339	Total subsidy budget authority .....	35	35	10
	Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2340	Subsidy outlays .....	19	19	19
2349	Total subsidy outlays .....	19	19	19
	Administrative expense data:			
3510	Budget authority .....	20	22	23
3590	Outlays from new authority .....	20	21	23

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation encourages the participation of United States private sector capital and skills in the economic and social development of developing countries and emerging market economies. Its primary credit program is investment financing through loans and guaranteed loans.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, the Program Account records the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-0100-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
25.2 Other services (contracts) .....	22	22	23
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	18	50	24
99.9 Total new obligations .....	40	72	47

### OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-4074-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct loan obligations .....	154	169	173
00.02 Interest on borrowings .....	4	9	9
10.00 Total new obligations .....	158	178	182
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	28	34	
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	155	175	193
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	18		
22.60 Portion applied to repay debt .....	-9	-31	-11
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	192	178	182
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-158	-178	-182
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	34		
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Mandatory:			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	134	136	127
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
Discretionary:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	16	34	62
68.10 From Federal sources: Change in receivables and unpaid, unfilled orders .....	5	5	4
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total discretionary) .....	21	39	66
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross) .....	155	175	193
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	84	205	358
72.95 Receivables from program account .....	12	17	22
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	96	222	380
73.10 Total new obligations .....	158	178	182

73.20	Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-13	-20	-23
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-18		
	Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	205	358	513
74.95	Receivables from program account .....	17	22	26
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	222	380	539
87.00	Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	13	20	23

#### Offsets:

Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-1	-10	-10
88.25	Interest on uninvested funds .....	-2	-1	-2
Non-Federal sources:				
88.40	Repayments of Principal .....	-6	-14	-27
88.40	Interest received on loans .....	-5	-8	-16
88.40	Fees .....	-2	-1	-7
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-16	-34	-62
Against gross budget authority only:				
88.95	Change in receivables from program accounts .....	-5	-5	-4

#### Net financing authority and financing disbursements:

89.00	Financing authority .....	134	136	127
90.00	Financing disbursements .....	-3	-14	-41

#### Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-4074-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.	
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:				
1111	Limitation on direct loans .....			
1131	Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation .....	136	136	127
1150	Total direct loan obligations .....	136	136	127
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	63	64	70
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	7	20	23
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-5	-13	-12
1263	Write-offs for default: Direct loans .....	-1	-1	-1
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	64	70	80

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

#### Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-4074-0-3-151	1998 actual	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.	
<b>ASSETS:</b>					
Federal assets:					
1101	Fund balances with Treasury .....	29	23	3	3
Investments in US securities:					
1106	Receivables, net .....	8	17	8	8
1206	Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	2		2	2
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:					
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross .....	63	64	70	78
1402	Interest receivable .....	1		1	1
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-20	-23	-20	-20
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	44	41	51	59
1999	Total assets .....	83	81	64	72
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>					
Federal liabilities:					
2101	Accounts payable .....	4		4	4
2103	Debt .....	74	63	55	63
2105	Other Federal liabilities .....	4	17	4	4
2207	Non-Federal liabilities: Other .....	1	1	1	1
2999	Total liabilities .....	83	81	64	72
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	83	81	64	72

## Credit accounts—Continued

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION GUARANTEED LOAN  
FINANCING ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-4075-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Default claims .....	17	50	50
00.02 Capitalized costs .....	4	6	6
10.00 Total new obligations .....	21	56	56
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	282	372	447
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	115	131	140
22.60 Portion applied to repay debt .....	-4		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	393	503	587
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-21	-56	-56
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	372	447	531
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): Offsetting collections (cash) .....	115	131	140
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year .....	17	4	3
73.10 Total new obligations .....	21	56	56
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-19	-56	-56
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year .....	4	3	3
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	19	56	56
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources: Payments from program account .....	-19	-19	-19
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-20	-15	-20
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Claim recoveries .....	-3	-5	-5
88.40 Fees .....	-73	-92	-96
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-115	-131	-140
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority .....			
90.00 Financing disbursements .....	-96	-75	-84

## Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-4075-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders .....	2,333	2,333	1,000
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	2,333	2,333	1,000
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	2,613	2,904	3,004
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	426	600	800
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-130	-450	-500
2261 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	-5	-50	-50
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	2,904	3,004	3,254
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	2,904	3,004	3,254
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year .....	15	17	62
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	5	50	50
2351 Repayments of loans receivable .....	-3	-5	-17

2390 Outstanding, end of year .....	17	62	95
-------------------------------------	----	----	----

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from commitments in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-4075-0-3-151	1998 actual	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	279	369	413	435
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	31	13	17	17
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1501 Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross .....	21	17	62	95
1599 Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans .....	21	17	62	95
1999 Total assets .....	331	399	492	547
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2204 Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	298	353	379	418
2207 Other non-fed .....	21	27	71	86
2999 Total liabilities .....	319	380	450	504
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	12	19	42	43
3999 Total net position .....	12	19	42	43
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	331	399	492	547

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION LIQUIDATING  
ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-4030-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Anticipated claim payment .....	1	14	
10.00 Total new obligations .....	1	14	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	58	26	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	11	3	
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-42	-15	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	27	14	
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-1	-14	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	26		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Mandatory:			
69.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	11	3	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 Total new obligations .....	1	14	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-14	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1	3	
86.98 Outlays from mandatory balances .....		11	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1	14	
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.20 Interest on U.S. securities .....	-1		
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-10	-3	
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-11	-3	

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority .....		
90.00	Outlays .....	- 10	11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
92.01	Total investments, start of year: U.S. securities: Par value .....	35	

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-4030-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	24	14	9
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	- 7	- 3	
1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net .....	- 3	- 2	- 6
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	14	9	3

**Status of Guaranteed Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-4030-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.	
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....	81	69	55
2251	Repayments and prepayments .....	- 11		- 55
2263	Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	- 1	- 14	
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	69	55	
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	69	55	

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) is recorded in corresponding program, financing, and noncredit accounts.

**Statement of Operations** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-4030-0-3-151	1998 actual	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
0101	Revenue .....	13	11	3
0102	Expense .....	- 2	- 1	- 14
0105	Net income or loss (-) .....	11	10	- 11

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-4030-0-3-151	1998 actual	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.	
ASSETS:					
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	27	26		
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:					
1601	Direct loans, gross .....	22	14	9	3
1603	Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	- 16	- 9	- 7	- 3
1604	Direct loans and interest receivable, net .....	6	5	2	
1699	Value of assets related to direct loans .....	6	5	2	
1706	Defaulted guaranty acquired .....	2	2		
1799	Value of assets related to loan guarantees .....	2	2		
1999	Total assets .....	35	33	2	
LIABILITIES:					
2207	Non-Federal liabilities: Other .....	10	5	2	
2999	Total liabilities .....	10	5	2	

NET POSITION:				
3300	Cumulative results of operations .....	25	26	
3999	Total net position .....	25	26	
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	35	31	2

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-4030-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
33.0	Investments and loans .....		14
43.0	Interest and dividends .....	1	
99.9	Total new obligations .....	1	14

**TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT AGENCY****Federal Funds****General and special funds:**

## TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 661 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, [ \$44,000,000 ] \$54,000,000, to remain available until September 30, [ 2001: Provided, That the Trade and Development Agency may receive reimbursements from corporations and other entities for the costs of grants for feasibility studies and other project planning services, to be deposited as an offsetting collection to this account and to be available for obligation until September 30, 2001, for necessary expenses under this paragraph: Provided further, That such reimbursements shall not cover, or be allocated against, direct or indirect administrative costs of the agency ] 2002. (Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2000, as enacted by section 1000(a)(2) of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2000 (P.L. 106-113).)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1001-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
00.01	Feasibility studies, and other activities .....	57	57	47
00.02	Operating expenses .....	6	7	7
10.00	Total new obligations .....	63	64	54
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	17	18	
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	59	44	54
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	3	2	2
22.22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	2		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	81	64	56
23.95	Total new obligations .....	- 63	- 64	- 54
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	18		1
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
Discretionary:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	44	44	54
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....	15		
43.00	Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	59	44	54
Change in unpaid obligations:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year .....	86	93	98
73.10	Total new obligations .....	63	64	54
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	- 49	- 57	- 57
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts (net) .....	- 4		
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	- 3	- 2	- 2
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year .....	93	98	93
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	13	12	14
86.93	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	36	45	42
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	49	57	57
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority .....	59	44	54

**General and special funds—Continued**

**TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT AGENCY—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 11-1001-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
90.00 Outlays .....	49	57	57

Appropriated funds provide for the costs of the U.S. Trade and Development Agency (TDA), which include: program costs of grants for feasibility studies and other project planning activities; and, the cost of managing the TDA programs such as salaries and expenses of direct hire personnel, and obtaining the services of consultants. TDA finances these activities for major projects in the developing world to foster economic development and to encourage the use of U.S. technology, goods, and services in project implementation.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-1001-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	3	3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	57	57	47
99.9 Total new obligations .....	63	64	54

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 11-1001-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	39	43	45

**PEACE CORPS**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**PEACE CORPS**

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Peace Corps Act (75 Stat. 612), **[\$245,000,000]** \$275,000,000, including the purchase of not to exceed five passenger motor vehicles for administrative purposes for use outside of the United States: *Provided*, That **[none of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be used to pay for abortions: *Provided further*, That]**<sup>1</sup> funds appropriated under this heading shall remain available until September 30, **[2001]** 2002. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2000, as enacted by section 1000(a)(2) of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2000 (P.L. 106-113).*)

<sup>1</sup>The Administration proposes to delete this provision and will work with Congress to address this issue.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-0100-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Growth in Volunteer corps .....			4
00.02 Africa region .....	56	53	55
00.03 Europe, Mediterranean & Asia region .....	39	42	43
00.04 Inter-America & Pacific region .....	42	44	45
00.05 Other volunteer support .....	112	118	128
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	7	7	7
10.00 Total new obligations .....	256	264	282
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	7	13	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	264	252	283
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	271	265	283
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-256	-264	-282

23.98 Unobligated balance expiring or withdrawn .....	-1	-1	-1
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	13		

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	240	245	275
40.75 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-51 .....	-1		
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-113 .....		-1	
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	17		
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	256	244	275
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	8	8	8
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	264	252	283

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year .....	60	68	60
73.10 Total new obligations .....	256	264	282
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-245	-272	-277
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts (net) .....	-2		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year .....	68	60	65

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	202	203	228
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	42	69	49
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	245	272	277

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-7	-7	-7
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-8	-8	-8

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	256	244	275
90.00 Outlays .....	238	264	269

Peace Corps' operating expenses will provide direct and indirect support for an average of 6,176 Americans engaged in voluntary services in 78 countries worldwide in 2000. The Volunteers help fill the trained manpower needs of developing countries and encourage self-sustaining development of skilled manpower. The Peace Corps promotes mutual understanding between the peoples of the developing world and the United States and focuses the attention of the American people on the benefits of volunteerism. Peace Corps Volunteers work primarily in the areas of agriculture, education, economic development, health, and environment.

**Growth in the Volunteer Corps.**—This 2000 presidential initiative will support the Peace Corps' efforts to place a total of 4,216 new trainees in the field in 2001 and will put the Peace Corps on a path to a Volunteer corps of 10,000 in the new century.

**Africa Region.**—The Africa Region will support 1,404 new trainees and an average of 2,126 Volunteers during 2000. These Volunteers and trainees will work in 24 sub-Saharan countries.

**Europe, Mediterranean, and Asia Region.**—In 2000 an average of 1,968 Volunteers will work in 24 countries in Eastern and Central Europe, the former Soviet Union, North Africa, and Asia. The region will support 1,359 new trainees.

**Inter-America and Pacific Region.**—An average of 2,003 Volunteers will work in 30 countries in the Caribbean, Central America, South America, and the Pacific. This office will also fund 1,240 new trainees in 2000.

**Other Volunteer Support.**—These activities fund a wide range of volunteer- and program-related costs, including medical support for Volunteers, recruitment and placement, technical resources, domestic programs, policy and direction, and related administration and oversight.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0100-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	46	47	50
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	2	2
<b>Special personal services payments:</b>			
11.8 Special personal services payments .....		1	1
11.8 Trainees and volunteers .....	26	22	24
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	75	74	79
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	41	43	45
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	28	29	31
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	5	5
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	7	7	8
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	8	8	8
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	6	7	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	38	42	45
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	5	6	8
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
25.6 Medical care .....	14	12	13
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	11	9	9
31.0 Equipment .....	11	11	12
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	248	256	274
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	6	6	6
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations .....	256	264	282

## Personnel Summary

Identification code 11-0100-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,048	1,155	1,162
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	4	4	4

## PEACE CORPS MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

## Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-9972-0-7-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.01 Miscellaneous trust funds, Peace Corps .....	1	1	1
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 Peace Corps miscellaneous trust fund .....	-1	-1	-1
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-9972-0-7-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 26.0) .....	1	2	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	1	2	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1	1	1
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	2	2	2
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-1	-2	-1
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	2	1	1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 Total new obligations .....	1	2	1

73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.98 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1	1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1	1	1
90.00 Outlays .....	1	1	1

Miscellaneous contributions received by gift, devise, bequest, or from foreign governments are used for the furtherance of the program, as authorized by 22 U.S.C. 2509(a)(3) (75 Stat. 612, as amended). Trust funds also include a fund to pay separation costs for Foreign Service National employees of the Peace Corps in those countries in which such pay is legally authorized. The fund, as authorized by Public Law 102-138, is maintained by annual Government contributions which are appropriated in the Peace Corps salaries and expenses account.

## Personnel Summary

Identification code 11-9972-0-7-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	3	3	3

## INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the Inter-American Foundation in accordance with the provisions of section 401 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1969, \$20,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2002.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-3100-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Development grants .....	23	15	21
00.02 Evaluations and other activities .....	3	1	1
00.04 Program management and operations .....	7	6	5
10.00 Total new obligations .....	33	22	27
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	25	21	9
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	28	10	20
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	53	31	29
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-33	-22	-27
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	21	9	2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....			20
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	20	5	
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	20	5	20
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	8	5	
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	28	10	20
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year .....	29	40	41
73.10 Total new obligations .....	33	22	27
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-21	-21	-28
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year .....	40	41	40
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	9	6	9
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	12	15	19

**General and special funds—Continued**

INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION—Continued

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11-3100-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	21	21	28
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-8	-5	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	20	5	20
90.00 Outlays .....	13	16	28

Established by the 1969 Foreign Assistance Act, the Inter-American Foundation (IAF) supports grassroots development initiatives in Latin America and the Caribbean with a direct impact on the lives and the capacity for self reliance of people at the lowest economic levels. In 2001, the IAF will continue its new strategic programming approaches that focus on: (1) building partnerships among grassroots organizations, non-governmental organizations, local governments, and private enterprises to foster social and economic development at the local level; and, (2) increasing the participation of U.S. corporate and national private business sector resources in grassroots development initiatives. This strategy entails the promotion of corporate and business social investment in Latin America and the Caribbean among the U.S. private business sector to address a host of social and economic issues that will improve the quality of life of the poor in the region. The IAF will continue to apply its system of measuring the results of its grants to improve Foundation decision-making and identify and disseminate good practice and lessons to new private sector contributors and development practitioners. Using results and evaluation information, the IAF will incorporate lessons learned into the IAF's strategic planning and grant decision-making processes. It will also disseminate the results assessment system and development information to new private sector contributors, to donors, and to grassroots practitioners. The IAF will also implement an integrated program management information system which will increase efficiency in its operations and facilitate grant monitoring and results reporting.

**Development Grants.**—This activity includes the cost of all grants made directly to local private, non-profit organizations working in partnerships with businesses and local authorities to carry out development projects in Latin America and the Caribbean. In 2001, the IAF plans to award approximately 50 grants and 5 grant supplements in 10 countries.

**Evaluations and Other Activities.**—This activity funds grant results assessments by in-country specialists and evaluations from a sample of the grants supported by the IAF. This activity also funds the publications that convey the IAF's partnership, corporate social responsibility experiences, and lessons to businesses, development practitioners, members of partnerships, and other donors.

**Program Management and Operation.**—This activity includes Foundation expenses for salaries and benefits, travel, rent, service contracts, and other support costs.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-3100-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	4	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	24	15	21
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	32	21	27
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	

99.9 Total new obligations .....	33	22	27
----------------------------------	----	----	----

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 11-3100-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	59	54	50

**AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

To carry out Title V of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980, Public Law 96-533, \$16,000,000 to remain available until September 30, 2002: Provided, That funds made available to grantees may be invested pending expenditure for project purposes when authorized by the President of the Foundation: Provided further, That interest earned shall be used only for the purposes for which the grant was made: Provided further, That this authority applies to interest earned both prior to and following enactment of this provision: Provided further, That notwithstanding section 505(a)(2) of the African Development Foundation Act, in exceptional circumstances the board of directors of the Foundation may waive the \$250,000 limitation contained in that section with respect to a project: Provided further, That the Foundation shall provide a report to the Committees on Appropriations after such waiver authority is exercised: Provided further, That amounts obligated hereunder and any appropriations heretofore are, if deobligated, available for re-obligation for the same period as the respective appropriations or until September 30, 2001, whichever is later and for the same general purpose as originally obligated: Provided, That the Committees on Appropriations are notified 15 days in advance of the reobligation of such funds in accordance with the regular notification procedures of such Committees.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0700-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Advance sustainable development and empowerment of the poor in Africa .....	8	10	12
00.02 Enhance US assistance and relations with Africa .....	1	1	1
00.03 Expand use of participatory development policies and practices .....	1	2	2
00.04 Internal agency objectives .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total new obligations .....	11	14	16
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	12	15	17
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	12	15	17
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-11	-14	-16
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....			16
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	11	14	
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	11	14	16
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1	1	1
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	12	15	17
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year .....	17	17	17
73.10 Total new obligations .....	11	14	16
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-12	-14	-17
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year .....	17	17	18
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	6	7	8



86.93	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	6	7	9
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	12	14	17
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	11	14	16
90.00	Outlays .....	11	13	16

The African Development Foundation (ADF), a public corporation, is a unique agency of the U.S. Government that supports community-based, self-help initiatives to alleviate poverty and to promote sustainable development in Africa. Through its grant program, ADF has pioneered participatory development in Africa. Foundation grants are made directly to grassroots African groups and foster self-reliance through the promotion of African leadership and ownership of the development process.

In 2001, ADF will provide assistance to fifteen countries in Africa. This budget request will fund the Foundation's operating costs and almost 100 small grants to African non-governmental organizations, community-based groups and researchers. ADF has three strategic goals.

*Program Components:*

(1) *Advance sustainable development and empowerment of the poor in Africa.*—ADF will promote micro and small enterprise development which will generate employment and enhance income. ADF will also seek to improve community-based natural resource management for sustainable rural development. Increasing participation of African grassroots enterprises and producer groups in trade and investment relationships with the U.S. and within Africa is another primary focus of ADF. Finally, ADF will work to strengthen civil society and local governance and to encourage African governments to expand grassroots participation in policy-making and resource allocation processes. Examples of projects which will be funded are: micro-finance capital; business development services, training and technical assistance; soil and water reclamation; civic education; and advocacy training.

(2) *Enhance U.S. assistance and relations with Africa.*—ADF will share its experience and encourage expanded U.S. funding for participatory grassroots development, improve program and policy coordination on grassroots development among U.S. foreign assistance and foreign policy agencies, and leverage public and private resources through strategic partnerships.

(3) *Expand use of participatory development policies and practices.*—ADF will intensify its efforts to develop, evaluate and disseminate new interventions and methodologies for participatory development, and encourage African governments to increase utilization of participatory development "best practices."

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0700-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	8	10	12
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	10	12	14
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations .....	11	14	16

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 11-0700-0-1-151	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	26	28	29

## INTERNATIONAL MONETARY PROGRAMS

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### UNITED STATES QUOTA IN THE INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0003-0-1-155	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Quota Increase .....	14,763		
00.02 Direct program .....	562		
10.00 Total new obligations .....	15,325		
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	20,902	19,166	19,166
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	14,763		
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-820		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	34,845	19,166	19,166
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-15,325		
23.98 Unobligated balance expiring or withdrawn .....	-353		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	19,166	19,166	19,166
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	14,763		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year .....	15,137	31,449	31,449
73.10 Total new obligations .....	15,325		
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	167		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	820		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year .....	31,449	31,449	31,449
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.98 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	-167		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	14,763		
90.00 Outlays .....	-167		

As part of a general increase in IMF quota resources, on November 17, 1998, the United States consented to an increase in its quota to SDR 37,149.3 million (about \$52 billion). The increase in the U.S. quota involves no net budget outlays. Similarly, use by the IMF of the quota commitment does not result in net budget outlays because the United States receives an increase in its international monetary reserves corresponding to any transfer of dollars under the U.S. quota subscription. The United States can use these interest-bearing reserves to meet a balance of payments financing need.

#### FOR LOANS TO THE INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND—NEW ARRANGEMENTS TO BORROW

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0074-0-1-155	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct Program Activity .....	458		
10.00 Total new obligations .....	458		
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	5,319	9,710	9,710
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	3,450		
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1,399		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	10,168	9,710	9,710
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-458		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	9,710	9,710	9,710

**General and special funds—Continued****FOR LOANS TO THE INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND—NEW  
ARRANGEMENTS TO BORROW—Continued****Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11-0074-0-1-155	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	3,450		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year .....	941		
73.10 Total new obligations .....	458		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1,399		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	3,450		
90.00 Outlays .....			

The General Arrangements to Borrow (GAB) were established in 1962 by 10 industrial countries, including the United States, as a means of supplementing the IMF's resources when needed to forestall or cope with an impairment of the international monetary system. GAB members agreed in early 1983 to increase their financial commitments to the GAB from approximately SDR 6.3 billion to SDR 17 billion, with the U.S. share rising from \$2.0 billion to approximately \$6.4 billion.

In January 1997, the Executive Board of the IMF approved the creation of the New Arrangements to Borrow (NAB) to further supplement resources available to the IMF to forestall or cope with an impairment of the international monetary system or to deal with an exceptional situation that poses a threat to the stability of the system. The NAB became effective on November 17, 1998. Twenty-five countries and institutions participate in the NAB through a set of credit arrangements with the IMF totaling SDR 34 billion (about \$48 billion on the date of establishment), of which the U.S. share is approximately SDR 6.7 billion (about \$9.4 billion). Although the GAB continues to exist, the sum of loans advanced under the NAB and GAB cannot exceed SDR 34 billion. The sum of U.S. loans advanced under both arrangements cannot exceed the U.S. share of the NAB.

Financing extended by the United States under the GAB and NAB does not result in any net budget outlays because such financing results in an equivalent increase in U.S. international reserve assets in the form of a claim on the IMF.

During 1998 (July), the IMF made one call on GAB participants in support of an assistance program for Russia, of which the U.S. share was approximately \$483 million. On December 15, 1998, the IMF made a call on NAB participants in support of an assistance program for Brazil, of which the U.S. share was approximately \$860 million. The GAB and NAB loans were paid back in full on March 11, 1999. In 1999, no calls were made on GAB or NAB participants, and no loans were outstanding at the end of the fiscal year.

**CONTRIBUTION TO THE ENHANCED STRUCTURAL ADJUSTMENT  
FACILITY OF THE INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND****Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0005-0-1-155	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year .....	48	26	10
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-22	-16	-10
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year .....	26	10	

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	22	16	10
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	22	16	10

On November 22, 1999, the Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility (ESAF) was replaced by Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility (PRGF). Like the ESAF, the PRGF will provide financing on concessional terms to poor countries with protracted balance of payments problems. As its name suggests, however, the PRGF aims to make poverty reduction efforts among low-income member countries of the IMF a key and more explicit element of a growth-oriented economic strategy. Other defining features of the new PRGF approach include: (1) reliance on a comprehensive poverty reduction strategy to be prepared by the national authorities of the borrowing country in consultation with the public and civil society groups (this strategy will serve as a point of reference and guide for both IMF and World Bank concessional lending activities in a particular country); (2) closer cooperation between staffs of the IMF and World Bank; (3) stronger linkage between macroeconomics policies, on the one hand, and poverty reduction and growth objectives on the other; and (4) greater emphasis on good governance.

Certain terms and conditions that applied to ESAF will continue to apply to the PRGF. For example, the same set of countries that were eligible for ESAF will also be eligible for the new facility. Commitments of IMF resources will continue to be based on a three-year program incorporating performance criteria and periodic reviews of progress. Disbursement of financing will be semiannual (or quarterly in select cases), the interest rate will be 0.5 percent, and loans will mature in 5½–10 years.

Like the ESAF, the PRGF will advance critical U.S. interests by promoting economic and financial conditions which foster growth, stability, and the development of more open and accountable democratic institutions.

Financing for the PRGF, as for the ESAF, is provided by members of the IMF through loans to a trust account (formerly the ESAF Trust, now the PRGF Trust), or through contributions to an interest subsidy account.

**MILITARY SALES PROGRAMS****Federal Funds****Public enterprise funds:****SPECIAL DEFENSE ACQUISITION FUND****Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-4116-0-3-155	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.00 Reimbursable program .....		18	
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....		18	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	110	63	63
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....		18	
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund .....	-48		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	63	81	63
23.95 Total new obligations .....		-18	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	63	63	63
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.29 Appropriation available in prior year .....		18	
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	8	10	

68.27	Capital transfer to general fund .....	-8	-10	
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....		18	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year .....	28	20	20
73.10	Total new obligations .....		18	
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-6	-18	-6
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year .....	20	20	15
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		17	
86.93	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	6	1	6
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	6	18	6
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.40	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-8	-10	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	-8	8	
90.00	Outlays .....	-2	8	6

This fund shows the financing transactions related to the procurement of defense articles prior to orders being placed by foreign countries and international organizations. This program is being phased out.

### Trust Funds

#### FOREIGN MILITARY SALES TRUST FUND

##### Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-8242-0-7-155	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.	
Balance, start of year:				
01.99	Encumbered future receipts, start of year .....	-14,652	-11,740	-10,250
Receipts:				
02.01	Deposits, advances, foreign military sales .....	11,624	10,560	10,760
04.00	Total: Balances and collections .....	-3,028	-1,180	510
Appropriation:				
05.01	Foreign military sales trust fund .....	-8,712	-9,070	-10,730
07.99	Total balance, end of year .....	-11,740	-10,250	-10,220

##### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-8242-0-7-155	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
09.01	Military personnel .....	82	57	67
09.02	Operations and maintenance .....	260	173	205
09.03	Procurement .....	7,286	7,616	9,162
09.04	Research, development, test and evaluation .....	37	13	16
09.05	Special defense acquisition fund .....	6	10	
09.06	Revolving and management funds .....	624	712	842
09.07	Construction .....	79	83	98
09.08	Other .....	338	406	340
10.00	Total new obligations (object class 25.3) .....	8,712	9,070	10,730
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	8,712	9,070	10,730
23.95	Total new obligations .....	-8,712	-9,070	-10,730
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Mandatory:				
60.27	Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	11,624	10,560	10,760
60.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority .....	-11,624	-10,560	-10,760
66.15	Contract authority (indefinite) .....	8,712	9,070	10,730
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	8,712	9,070	10,730

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	6,044	5,509	5,509
72.49	Obligated balance, start of year: Contract authority .....	14,652	11,740	10,250
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	20,696	17,249	15,759
73.10	Total new obligations .....	8,712	9,070	10,730
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-12,159	-10,560	-10,760
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	5,509	5,509	5,509
74.49	Obligated balance, end of year: Contract authority .....	11,740	10,250	10,220
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	17,249	15,759	15,729
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.97	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1,398	1,214	1,237
86.98	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	10,761	9,346	9,523
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	12,159	10,560	10,760
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	8,712	9,070	10,730
90.00	Outlays .....	12,159	10,560	10,760

##### Status of Contract Authority (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-8242-0-7-155	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year .....	14,652	11,740	10,250
Contract authority:				
0200	Contract authority .....	8,712	9,070	10,730
0400	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority .....	-11,624	-10,560	-10,760
0700	Balance, end of year .....	11,740	10,250	10,220

This trust fund facilitates government-to-government sales of defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services. Estimates of sales used in this budget are (in millions of dollars):

##### ESTIMATES OF NEW SALES

	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
Estimates of new orders (sales) .....	12,207	12,713	14,912

Orders placed through this trust fund can be combined with procurement for U.S. military departments. The savings are shared by the United States and foreign governments. The net impact of foreign military sales on the budget is (in millions of dollars):

##### FMS TRUST FUND TRANSACTIONS

	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
Obligations of the fund .....	8,712	9,070	10,730
Receipts from foreign governments (appropriation) .....	-11,624	-10,560	-10,760
Net budget authority .....	-2,912	-1,490	-30
Payments from the fund (outlays) .....	12,159	10,560	10,760
Receipts from foreign governments (appropriation) .....	11,624	-10,560	-10,760
Net outlays .....	535	0	0

#### KUWAIT CIVIL RECONSTRUCTION TRUST FUND

##### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-8238-0-7-155	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	2	2	2
23.98	Unobligated balance expiring or withdrawn .....			
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....			

This trust fund was established to show the U.S. costs in helping the Government of Kuwait survey and assess the

KUWAIT CIVIL RECONSTRUCTION TRUST FUND—Continued

General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public ..... 501 190 40

cost of repairing its civil infrastructure. This program is being phased out.

**SPECIAL ASSISTANCE FOR CENTRAL AMERICA**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

DEMOBILIZATION AND TRANSITION FUND

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1500-0-1-152	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	3	3
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	1		

Funds for this account were transferred from Foreign Military Financing pursuant to P.L. 101-513 to support costs of demobilization, retraining, relocation, and reemployment in civilian pursuits of former combatants in the conflict in El Salvador.

CENTRAL AMERICAN RECONCILIATION ASSISTANCE

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1038-0-1-152	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

Funds for this account were transferred from the Department of Defense in accordance with Public Law 101-14 in order to provide humanitarian assistance to the Nicaraguan democratic resistance. Adjustments to the account were made in Public Law 101-119 and Public Law 101-215.

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	1999 actual	2000 est.	2001 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
11-146800 Interest on foreign military credit sales .....	131		
11-272430 Foreign military financing, downward reestimates of subsidies .....	3		
11-296800 Repayment of loans, foreign military credit sales .....	367		
11-310800 Return of contribution to international buffer stocks .....		80	
72-273130 Assistance for the New Independent States of the Former Soviet Union: Ukraine export credit insurance, downward reestimates .....		30	
72-304200 Recoveries from the Polish American enterprise fund .....		80	40

**TITLE V—GENERAL PROVISIONS**

OBLIGATIONS DURING LAST MONTH OF AVAILABILITY

SEC. 501. Except for the appropriations entitled "International Disaster Assistance", and "United States Emergency Refugee and Migration Assistance Fund", not more than 15 percent of any appropriation item made available by this Act shall be obligated during the last month of availability.

PROHIBITION OF BILATERAL FUNDING FOR INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

SEC. 502. Notwithstanding section 614 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, none of the funds contained in title II of this Act may be used to carry out the provisions of section 209(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated by title II of this Act may be transferred by the Agency for International Development directly to an international financial institution (as defined in section 533 of this Act) for the purpose of repaying a foreign country's loan obligations to such institution].

LIMITATION ON RESIDENCE EXPENSES

SEC. 503. Of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act, not to exceed \$126,500 shall be for official residence expenses of the Agency for International Development during the current fiscal year: *Provided*, That appropriate steps shall be taken to assure that, to the maximum extent possible, United States-owned foreign currencies are utilized in lieu of dollars.

LIMITATION ON EXPENSES

SEC. 504. Of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act, not to exceed \$5,000 shall be for entertainment expenses of the Agency for International Development during the current fiscal year.

LIMITATION ON REPRESENTATIONAL ALLOWANCES

SEC. 505. Of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act, not to exceed \$95,000 shall be available for representation allowances for the Agency for International Development during the current fiscal year: *Provided*, That appropriate steps shall be taken to assure that, to the maximum extent possible, United States-owned foreign currencies are utilized in lieu of dollars: *Provided further*, That of the funds made available by this Act for general costs of administering military assistance and sales under the heading "Foreign Military Financing Program", not to exceed \$2,000 shall be available for entertainment expenses and not to exceed \$50,000 shall be available for representation allowances: *Provided further*, That of the funds made available by this Act under the heading "International Military Education and Training", not to exceed \$50,000 shall be available for entertainment allowances: *Provided further*, That of the funds made available by this Act for the Inter-American Foundation, not to exceed \$2,000 shall be available for entertainment and representation allowances: *Provided further*, That of the funds made available by this Act for the Peace Corps, not to exceed a total of \$4,000 shall be available for entertainment expenses: *Provided further*, That of the funds made available by this Act under the heading "Trade and Development Agency", not to exceed \$2,000 shall be available for representation and entertainment allowances.

PROHIBITION ON FINANCING NUCLEAR GOODS

SEC. 506. None of the funds appropriated or made available (other than funds for "Nonproliferation, Anti-terrorism, Demining and Related Programs") pursuant to this Act, for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, may be used, except for purposes of nuclear safety, to finance the export of nuclear equipment, fuel, or technology.

PROHIBITION AGAINST DIRECT FUNDING FOR CERTAIN COUNTRIES

SEC. 507. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated or expended to finance directly any assistance or reparations to Cuba, Iraq, Libya, North Korea, Iran, Sudan, or Syria *unless the President determines that to do so is in the national interest of the United States: Provided*, That for purposes of this section, the prohibition on obligations or expenditures shall include direct loans, credits, insurance and guarantees of the Export-Import Bank or its agents.

## MILITARY COUPS

SEC. 508. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated or expended to finance directly any assistance to any country whose duly elected head of government is deposed by military coup or decree: *Provided*, That assistance may be resumed to such country if the President determines and reports to the Committees on Appropriations that subsequent to the termination of assistance a democratically elected government has taken office: *Provided further*, That this section shall not apply to assistance to promote democracy and the rule of law for the purpose of supporting a country's transition to democratic government.

## TRANSFERS BETWEEN ACCOUNTS

SEC. 509. None of the funds made available by this Act may be obligated under an appropriation account to which they were not appropriated, except for transfers specifically provided for in this Act, unless the President, prior to the exercise of any authority contained in the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 to transfer funds, consults with and provides a written policy justification to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate.

## DEOBLIGATION/REOBLIGATION AUTHORITY

SEC. 510. (a) Amounts certified pursuant to section 1311 of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1955, as having been obligated against appropriations heretofore made under the authority of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 for the same general purpose as any of the headings under title II of this Act are, if deobligated, hereby continued available for the same period as the respective appropriations under such headings or until September 30, [2000] 2001, whichever is later, and for the same general purpose, and for countries within the same region as originally obligated: *Provided*, That the Appropriations Committees of both Houses of the Congress are notified 15 days in advance of the reobligation of such funds in accordance with regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.

(b) Obligated balances of funds appropriated to carry out section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act as of the end of the fiscal year immediately preceding the current fiscal year are, if deobligated, hereby continued available during the current fiscal year for the same purpose under any authority applicable to such appropriations under this Act: *Provided*, That the authority of this subsection may not be used in fiscal year [2000] 2001.

## AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS

SEC. 511. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation after the expiration of the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided in this Act: *Provided*, That funds appropriated for the purposes of chapters 1, 8, [and 11] 11, and 12 of part I, section 667, and chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and funds provided under the heading "Assistance for Eastern Europe and the Baltic States", shall remain available until expended if such funds are initially obligated before the expiration of their respective periods of availability contained in this Act: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, any funds made available for the purposes of chapter 1 of part I and chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 which are allocated or obligated for cash disbursements in order to address balance of payments or economic policy reform objectives, shall remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That the report required by section 653(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 shall designate for each country, to the extent known at the time of submission of such report, those funds allocated for cash disbursement for balance of payment and economic policy reform purposes.

## LIMITATION ON ASSISTANCE TO COUNTRIES IN DEFAULT

SEC. 512. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to furnish assistance to the government of any country which is in default during a period in excess of one calendar year in payment to the United States of principal or interest on any loan made to such [country] government by the United States pursuant to a program for which funds are appropriated under this Act, unless the President determines that to do so is in the national interest of the United States: *Provided*, That this section and section 620(q) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 shall not apply to funds [made] available during the current fiscal year for Liberia, the Democratic

Republic of Congo, and for any narcotics-related assistance for Colombia, Bolivia, and Peru authorized by the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 or the Arms Export Control Act.

## [COMMERCE AND TRADE]

[SEC. 513. (a) None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act for direct assistance and none of the funds otherwise made available pursuant to this Act to the Export-Import Bank and the Overseas Private Investment Corporation shall be obligated or expended to finance any loan, any assistance or any other financial commitments for establishing or expanding production of any commodity for export by any country other than the United States, if the commodity is likely to be in surplus on world markets at the time the resulting productive capacity is expected to become operative and if the assistance will cause substantial injury to United States producers of the same, similar, or competing commodity: *Provided*, That such prohibition shall not apply to the Export-Import Bank if in the judgment of its Board of Directors the benefits to industry and employment in the United States are likely to outweigh the injury to United States producers of the same, similar, or competing commodity, and the Chairman of the Board so notifies the Committees on Appropriations.]

[(b) None of the funds appropriated by this or any other Act to carry out chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 shall be available for any testing or breeding feasibility study, variety improvement or introduction, consultancy, publication, conference, or training in connection with the growth or production in a foreign country of an agricultural commodity for export which would compete with a similar commodity grown or produced in the United States: *Provided*, That this subsection shall not prohibit—

- (1) activities designed to increase food security in developing countries where such activities will not have a significant impact in the export of agricultural commodities of the United States; or
- (2) research activities intended primarily to benefit American producers.]

## [SURPLUS COMMODITIES]

[SEC. 514. The Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States Executive Directors of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the International Development Association, the International Finance Corporation, the Inter-American Development Bank, the International Monetary Fund, the Asian Development Bank, the Inter-American Investment Corporation, the North American Development Bank, the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the African Development Bank, and the African Development Fund to use the voice and vote of the United States to oppose any assistance by these institutions, using funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act, for the production or extraction of any commodity or mineral for export, if it is in surplus on world markets and if the assistance will cause substantial injury to United States producers of the same, similar, or competing commodity.]

## NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

SEC. [515] 513. (a) For the purposes of providing the executive branch with the necessary administrative flexibility, none of the funds made available under this Act for "Child Survival and Disease Programs Fund", "Development Assistance", "Development Fund for Africa", "International Organizations and Programs", "Trade and Development Agency", "International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement", "Assistance for Eastern Europe and the Baltic States", "Assistance for the Independent States of the Former Soviet Union", "Economic Support Fund", "Peacekeeping Operations", "Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development", "Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development Office of Inspector General", "Nonproliferation, Anti-terrorism, Demining and Related Programs", "Foreign Military Financing Program", "International Military Education and Training", "Peace Corps", and "Migration and Refugee Assistance", shall be available for obligation for activities, programs, projects, type of materiel assistance, countries, or other operations not justified or in excess of the amount justified to the Appropriations Committees for obligation under any of these specific headings unless the Appropriations Committees of both Houses of Congress are previously notified 15 days in advance: *Provided*, That the President shall not enter into any commitment of funds appropriated for the purposes of section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act for the provision of major defense equipment, other than conventional ammunition, or other major defense items defined to be air-

## NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS—Continued

craft, ships, missiles, or combat vehicles, not previously justified to Congress or 20 percent in excess of the quantities justified to Congress unless the Committees on Appropriations are notified 15 days in advance of such commitment: *Provided further*, That this section shall not apply to any reprogramming for an activity, program, or project under chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 of less than 10 percent of the amount previously justified to the Congress for obligation for such activity, program, or project for the current fiscal year: *Provided further*, That the requirements of this section or any similar provision of this Act or any other Act, including any prior Act requiring notification in accordance with the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations, may be waived if failure to do so would pose a substantial risk to human health or welfare or *if waiving such requirement is in the national interest of the United States*: *Provided further*, That in case of any such waiver, notification to the Congress, or the appropriate congressional committees, shall be provided as early as practicable, but in no event later than 3 days after taking the action to which such notification requirement was applicable, in the context of the circumstances necessitating such waiver: *Provided further*, That any notification provided pursuant to such a waiver shall contain an explanation of the emergency circumstances.

(b) Drawdowns made pursuant to section 506(a)(2) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.

## LIMITATION ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND PROGRAMS

SEC. [516] 514. Subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations, funds appropriated under this Act or any previously enacted Act making appropriations for foreign operations, export financing, and related programs, which are returned or not made available for organizations and programs because of the implementation of section 307(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, shall remain available for obligation until September 30, [2001] 2002.

## INDEPENDENT STATES OF THE FORMER SOVIET UNION

SEC. [517] 515. [(a) None of the funds appropriated under the heading "Assistance for the Independent States of the Former Soviet Union" shall be made available for assistance for a government of an Independent State of the former Soviet Union—

(1) unless that government is making progress in implementing comprehensive economic reforms based on market principles, private ownership, respect for commercial contracts, and equitable treatment of foreign private investment; and

(2) if that government applies or transfers United States assistance to any entity for the purpose of expropriating or seizing ownership or control of assets, investments, or ventures.

Assistance may be furnished without regard to this subsection if the President determines that to do so is in the national interest.]

[(b) None of the funds appropriated under the heading "Assistance for the Independent States of the Former Soviet Union" shall be made available for assistance for a government of an Independent State of the former Soviet Union if that government directs any action in violation of the territorial integrity or national sovereignty of any other Independent State of the former Soviet Union, such as those violations included in the Helsinki Final Act: *Provided*, That such funds may be made available without regard to the restriction in this subsection if the President determines that to do so is in the national security interest of the United States.]

[(c) None of the funds appropriated under the heading "Assistance for the Independent States of the Former Soviet Union" shall be made available for any state to enhance its military capability: *Provided*, That this restriction does not apply to demilitarization, demining or nonproliferation programs.]

[(d) Funds appropriated under the heading "Assistance for the Independent States of the Former Soviet Union" shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.]

[(e) Funds made available in this Act for assistance for the Independent States of the former Soviet Union shall be subject to the provisions of section 117 (relating to environment and natural resources) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.]

[(f) Funds appropriated in this or prior appropriations Acts that are or have been made available for an Enterprise Fund in the Independent States of the Former Soviet Union may be deposited

by such Fund in interest-bearing accounts prior to the disbursement of such funds by the Fund for program purposes. The Fund may retain for such program purposes any interest earned on such deposits without returning such interest to the Treasury of the United States and without further appropriation by the Congress. Funds made available for Enterprise Funds shall be expended at the minimum rate necessary to make timely payment for projects and activities.

[(g) In issuing new task orders, entering into contracts, or making grants, with funds appropriated in this Act or prior appropriations Acts under the headings "Assistance for the New Independent States of the Former Soviet Union" and "Assistance for the Independent States of the Former Soviet Union", for projects or activities that have as one of their primary purposes the fostering of private sector development, the Coordinator for United States Assistance to the New Independent States and the implementing agency shall encourage the participation of and give significant weight to contractors and grantees who propose investing a significant amount of their own resources (including volunteer services and in-kind contributions) in such projects and activities.]

## PROHIBITION ON FUNDING FOR ABORTIONS AND INVOLUNTARY STERILIZATION

SEC. [518] 516. None of the funds made available to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to pay for the performance of abortions as a method of family planning or to motivate or coerce any person to practice abortions. None of the funds made available to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to pay for the performance of involuntary sterilization as a method of family planning or to coerce or provide any financial incentive to any person to undergo sterilizations. None of the funds made available to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to pay for any biomedical research which relates in whole or in part, to methods of, or the performance of, abortions or involuntary sterilization as a means of family planning. None of the funds made available to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be obligated or expended for any country or organization if the President certifies that the use of these funds by any such country or organization would violate any of the above provisions related to abortions and involuntary sterilizations: *Provided*, That none of the funds made available under this Act may be used to lobby for or against abortion.

## EXPORT FINANCING TRANSFER AUTHORITIES

SEC. [519] 517. Not to exceed 5 percent of any appropriation other than for administrative expenses made available for fiscal year [2000] 2001, for programs under title I of this Act may be transferred between such appropriations for use for any of the purposes, programs, and activities for which the funds in such receiving account may be used, but no such appropriation, except as otherwise specifically provided, shall be increased by more than 25 percent by any such transfer: *Provided*, That the exercise of such authority shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.

## [SPECIAL NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS]

[SEC. 520. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be obligated or expended for Colombia, Haiti, Liberia, Pakistan, Panama, Serbia, Sudan, or the Democratic Republic of Congo except as provided through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.]

## DEFINITION OF PROGRAM, PROJECT, AND ACTIVITY

SEC. [521] 518. For the purpose of this Act, "program, project, and activity" shall be defined at the appropriations Act account level and shall include all appropriations and authorizations Acts earmarks, ceilings, and limitations with the exception that for the following accounts: Economic Support Fund and Foreign Military Financing Program, "program, project, and activity" shall also be considered to include country, regional, and central program level funding within each such account; for the development assistance accounts of the Agency for International Development "program, project, and activity" shall also be considered to include central program level funding, either as: (1) justified to the Congress; or (2) allocated by the executive branch in accordance with a report, to be provided to the Committees on Appropriations within 30 days of the enactment of this Act, as required by section 653(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.

## CHILD SURVIVAL AND DISEASE PREVENTION ACTIVITIES

SEC. [522] 519. Up to [\$10,000,000] \$12,000,000 of the funds made available by this Act for assistance under the heading "Child Survival and Disease Programs Fund", may be used to reimburse United States Government agencies, agencies of State governments, institutions of higher learning, and private and voluntary organizations for the full cost of individuals (including for the personal services of such individuals) detailed or assigned to, or contracted by, as the case may be, the Agency for International Development for the purpose of carrying out child survival, basic education, and infectious disease activities: *Provided*, That up to \$1,500,000 of the funds made available by this Act for assistance under the heading "Development Assistance" may be used to reimburse such agencies, institutions, and organizations for such costs of such individuals carrying out other development assistance activities: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated by this Act that are made available for child survival activities or disease programs including activities relating to research on, and the prevention, treatment and control of, Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome may be made available notwithstanding any provision of law that restricts assistance to foreign countries: [*Provided further*, That funds appropriated under title II of this Act may be made available pursuant to section 301 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 if a primary purpose of the assistance is for child survival and related programs:] *Provided further*, That funds appropriated by this Act that are made available for family planning activities may be made available notwithstanding section 512 of this Act and section 620(q) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.

## PROHIBITION AGAINST INDIRECT FUNDING TO CERTAIN COUNTRIES

SEC. [523] 520. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated to finance indirectly any assistance or reparations to Cuba, Iraq, Libya, Iran, Syria, North Korea, or the People's Republic of China, unless the President of the United States certifies that the withholding of these funds is contrary to the national interest of the United States.

## [NOTIFICATION ON EXCESS DEFENSE EQUIPMENT]

[SEC. 524. Prior to providing excess Department of Defense articles in accordance with section 516(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, the Department of Defense shall notify the Committees on Appropriations to the same extent and under the same conditions as are other committees pursuant to subsection (f) of that section: *Provided*, That before issuing a letter of offer to sell excess defense articles under the Arms Export Control Act, the Department of Defense shall notify the Committees on Appropriations in accordance with the regular notification procedures of such Committees: *Provided further*, That such Committees shall also be informed of the original acquisition cost of such defense articles.]

## [AUTHORIZATION REQUIREMENT]

[SEC. 525. Funds appropriated by this Act may be obligated and expended notwithstanding section 10 of Public Law 91-672 and section 15 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956.]

## DEMOCRACY IN CHINA

SEC. [526] 521. Notwithstanding any other provision of law that restricts assistance to foreign countries, funds appropriated by this Act for "Economic Support Fund" may be made available to provide general support and grants for nongovernmental organizations located outside the People's Republic of China that have as their primary purpose fostering democracy in that country, and for activities of nongovernmental organizations located outside the People's Republic of China to foster democracy in that country: *Provided*, That none of the funds made available for activities to foster democracy in the People's Republic of China may be made available for assistance to the government of that country, except that funds appropriated by this Act under the heading "Economic Support Fund" that are made available for the National Endowment for Democracy or its grantees may be made available for activities to foster democracy in that country notwithstanding this proviso and any other provision of law: *Provided further*, That funds made available pursuant to the authority of this section shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations[: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law that restricts assistance to foreign countries, of the funds appropriated by this Act under the heading "Economic Support Fund", \$1,000,000 shall be made available to the Robert F. Kennedy Memorial Center for

Human Rights for a project to disseminate information and support research about the People's Republic of China, and related activities].

## PROHIBITION ON BILATERAL ASSISTANCE TO TERRORIST COUNTRIES

SEC. [527] 522. (a) [Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds] *Funds* appropriated for bilateral assistance under any heading of this Act and funds appropriated under any such heading in a provision of law enacted prior to the enactment of this Act, shall not be made available to any country which the President determines—

(1) grants sanctuary from prosecution to any individual or group which has committed an act of international terrorism; or

(2) otherwise supports international terrorism.

(b) The President may waive the application of subsection (a) to a country if the President determines that national security or humanitarian reasons justify such waiver. The President shall publish each waiver in the Federal Register and, at least 15 days before the waiver takes effect, shall notify the Committees on Appropriations of the waiver (including the justification for the waiver) in accordance with the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.

(c) *This section shall not apply to the provision of assistance from funds appropriated under the headings, "Migration and Refugee Assistance" and "United States Emergency Refugee and Migration and Assistance Fund", and assistance for relief and rehabilitation from funds appropriated under the heading, "International Disaster Assistance".*

## COMMERCIAL LEASING OF DEFENSE ARTICLES

SEC. [528] 523. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, and subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations, the authority of section 23(a) of the Arms Export Control Act may be used to provide financing to Israel, Egypt and NATO and major non-NATO allies for the procurement by leasing (including leasing with an option to purchase) of defense articles from United States commercial suppliers, not including Major Defense Equipment (other than helicopters and other types of aircraft having possible civilian application), if the President determines that there are compelling foreign policy or national security reasons for those defense articles being provided by commercial lease rather than by government-to-government sale under such Act.

## [COMPETITIVE INSURANCE]

[SEC. 529. All Agency for International Development contracts and solicitations, and subcontracts entered into under such contracts, shall include a clause requiring that United States insurance companies have a fair opportunity to bid for insurance when such insurance is necessary or appropriate.]

## [STINGERS IN THE PERSIAN GULF REGION]

[SEC. 530. Except as provided in section 581 of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990, the United States may not sell or otherwise make available any Stingers to any country bordering the Persian Gulf under the Arms Export Control Act or chapter 2 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.]

## DEBT-FOR-DEVELOPMENT

SEC. [531] 524. In order to enhance the continued participation of nongovernmental organizations in economic assistance activities under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, including endowments, debt-for-development and debt-for-nature exchanges, a nongovernmental organization which is a grantee or contractor of the Agency for International Development may place in interest bearing accounts funds made available under this Act or prior Acts or local currencies which accrue to that organization as a result of economic assistance provided under title II of this Act and any interest earned on such investment shall be used for the purpose for which the assistance was provided to that organization.

## [SEPARATE ACCOUNTS]

[SEC. 532. (a) SEPARATE ACCOUNTS FOR LOCAL CURRENCIES.—(1) If assistance is furnished to the government of a foreign country under chapters 1 and 10 of part I or chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 under agreements which result in the generation of local currencies of that country, the Administrator of the Agency for International Development shall—

(A) require that local currencies be deposited in a separate account established by that government;

## 【SEPARATE ACCOUNTS】—Continued

(B) enter into an agreement with that government which sets forth—

- (i) the amount of the local currencies to be generated; and
- (ii) the terms and conditions under which the currencies so deposited may be utilized, consistent with this section; and

(C) establish by agreement with that government the responsibilities of the Agency for International Development and that government to monitor and account for deposits into and disbursements from the separate account.

(2) USES OF LOCAL CURRENCIES.—As may be agreed upon with the foreign government, local currencies deposited in a separate account pursuant to subsection (a), or an equivalent amount of local currencies, shall be used only—

(A) to carry out chapters 1 or 10 of part I or chapter 4 of part II (as the case may be), for such purposes as—

- (i) project and sector assistance activities; or
- (ii) debt and deficit financing; or

(B) for the administrative requirements of the United States Government.

(3) PROGRAMMING ACCOUNTABILITY.—The Agency for International Development shall take all necessary steps to ensure that the equivalent of the local currencies disbursed pursuant to subsection (a)(2)(A) from the separate account established pursuant to subsection (a)(1) are used for the purposes agreed upon pursuant to subsection (a)(2).

(4) TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS.—Upon termination of assistance to a country under chapters 1 or 10 of part I or chapter 4 of part II (as the case may be), any unencumbered balances of funds which remain in a separate account established pursuant to subsection (a) shall be disposed of for such purposes as may be agreed to by the government of that country and the United States Government.

(5) REPORTING REQUIREMENT.—The Administrator of the Agency for International Development shall report on an annual basis as part of the justification documents submitted to the Committees on Appropriations on the use of local currencies for the administrative requirements of the United States Government as authorized in subsection (a)(2)(B), and such report shall include the amount of local currency (and United States dollar equivalent) used and/or to be used for such purpose in each applicable country.】

【(b) SEPARATE ACCOUNTS FOR CASH TRANSFERS.—(1) If assistance is made available to the government of a foreign country, under chapters 1 or 10 of part I or chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as cash transfer assistance or as nonproject sector assistance, that country shall be required to maintain such funds in a separate account and not commingle them with any other funds.

(2) APPLICABILITY OF OTHER PROVISIONS OF LAW.—Such funds may be obligated and expended notwithstanding provisions of law which are inconsistent with the nature of this assistance including provisions which are referenced in the Joint Explanatory Statement of the Committee of Conference accompanying House Joint Resolution 648 (House Report No. 98–1159).

(3) NOTIFICATION.—At least 15 days prior to obligating any such cash transfer or nonproject sector assistance, the President shall submit a notification through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations, which shall include a detailed description of how the funds proposed to be made available will be used, with a discussion of the United States interests that will be served by the assistance (including, as appropriate, a description of the economic policy reforms that will be promoted by such assistance).

(4) EXEMPTION.—Nonproject sector assistance funds may be exempt from the requirements of subsection (b)(1) only through the notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.】

COMPENSATION FOR UNITED STATES EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS TO  
INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

SEC. 【533】 525. (a) No funds appropriated by this Act may be made as payment to any international financial institution while the United States Executive Director to such institution is compensated by the institution at a rate which, together with whatever compensation such Director receives from the United States, is in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, or while any alternate United States Director to such institution is compensated by the institution at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position

at level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code.

(b) For purposes of this section, “international financial institutions” are: the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the Inter-American Development Bank, the Asian Development Bank, the Asian Development Fund, the African Development Bank, the African Development Fund, the International Monetary Fund, the North American Development Bank, and the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development.

## COMPLIANCE WITH UNITED NATIONS SANCTIONS AGAINST IRAQ

SEC. 【534】 526. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act to carry out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (including title IV of chapter 2 of part I, relating to the Overseas Private Investment Corporation) or the Arms Export Control Act may be used to provide assistance to any country that is not in compliance with the United Nations Security Council sanctions against Iraq unless the President determines and so certifies to the Congress that—

(1) such assistance is in the national interest of the United States;

(2) such assistance will directly benefit the needy people in that country; or

(3) the assistance to be provided will be humanitarian assistance for foreign nationals who have fled Iraq and Kuwait.

AUTHORITIES FOR THE PEACE CORPS, INTERNATIONAL FUND FOR  
AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT, INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION AND  
AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

SEC. 【535】 527. (a) Unless expressly provided to the contrary, provisions of this or any other Act, including provisions contained in prior Acts authorizing or making appropriations for foreign operations, export financing, and related programs, shall not be construed to prohibit activities authorized by or conducted under the Peace Corps Act, the Inter-American Foundation Act or the African Development Foundation Act. The agency shall promptly report to the Committees on Appropriations whenever it is conducting activities or is proposing to conduct activities in a country for which assistance is prohibited.

(b) Unless expressly provided to the contrary, limitations on the availability of funds for “International Organizations and Programs” in this or any other Act, including prior appropriations Acts, shall not be construed to be applicable to the International Fund for Agricultural Development.

## IMPACT ON JOBS IN THE UNITED STATES

SEC. 【536】 528. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be obligated or expended to provide—

(a) any financial incentive to a business enterprise currently located in the United States for the purpose of inducing such an enterprise to relocate outside the United States if such incentive or inducement is likely to reduce the number of employees of such business enterprise in the United States because United States production is being replaced by such enterprise outside the United States;

(b) assistance for the purpose of establishing or developing in a foreign country any export processing zone or designated area in which the tax, tariff, labor, environment, and safety laws of that country do not apply, in part or in whole, to activities carried out within that zone or area, unless the President determines and certifies that such assistance is not likely to cause a loss of jobs within the United States; or

(c) assistance for any project or activity that contributes to the violation of internationally recognized workers rights, as defined in section 502(a)(4) of the Trade Act of 1974, of workers in the recipient country, including any designated zone or area in that country: *Provided*, That in recognition that the application of this subsection should be commensurate with the level of development of the recipient country and sector, the provisions of this subsection shall not preclude assistance for the informal sector in such country, micro and small-scale enterprise, and smallholder agriculture.

## FUNDING 【PROHIBITION】 FOR 【SERBIA】 KOSOVA AND MONTENEGRO

SEC. 【537】 529. 【None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be made available for assistance for the Republic of Serbia: *Provided*, That this restriction shall not apply to assistance for Kosova or Montenegro, or to assistance to promote democratization: *Provided further*, That section】 *Section* 620(t) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, shall not apply to Kosova or Montenegro.



## SPECIAL AUTHORITIES

SEC. [538] 530. (a) Funds appropriated in titles I and II of this Act that are made available for Afghanistan, Lebanon, Montenegro, and for victims of war, displaced children, displaced Burmese, humanitarian assistance for Romania, and humanitarian assistance for the peoples of Kosova, may be made available notwithstanding any other provision of law: *Provided*, That any such funds that are made available for Cambodia shall be subject to the provisions of section 531(e) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and section 906 of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1985.

(b) Funds appropriated by this Act to carry out the provisions of sections 103 through 106 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 may be used, notwithstanding any other provision of law, for the purpose of supporting tropical forestry and biodiversity conservation activities and, subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations, energy programs aimed at reducing greenhouse gas emissions: *Provided*, That such assistance shall be subject to sections 116, 502B, and 620A of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.

(c) The Agency for International Development may employ personal services contractors, notwithstanding any other provision of law, for the purpose of administering programs for the West Bank and Gaza.

(d) (1) WAIVER.—The President may waive the provisions of section 1003 of Public Law 100–204 if the President determines and certifies in writing to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President pro tempore of the Senate that it is important to the national security interests of the United States.

(2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION OF WAIVER.—Any waiver pursuant to paragraph (1) shall be effective for no more than a period of 6 months at a time and shall not apply beyond 12 months after the enactment of this Act. *Title X of P.L. 100–204 and the second sentence of section 212(a)(3)(B)(i) of the Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952, as amended, are repealed.*

(e) *During fiscal year 2001, the President may use up to \$50,000,000 under the authority of section 451 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, notwithstanding the funding ceiling in section 451(a).*

## [POLICY ON TERMINATING THE ARAB LEAGUE BOYCOTT OF ISRAEL]

[SEC. 539. It is the sense of the Congress that—

(1) the Arab League countries should immediately and publicly renounce the primary boycott of Israel and the secondary and tertiary boycott of American firms that have commercial ties with Israel;

(2) the decision by the Arab League in 1997 to reinstate the boycott against Israel was deeply troubling and disappointing;

(3) the Arab League should immediately rescind its decision on the boycott and its members should develop normal relations with their neighbor Israel; and

(4) the President should—

(A) take more concrete steps to encourage vigorously Arab League countries to renounce publicly the primary boycotts of Israel and the secondary and tertiary boycotts of American firms that have commercial relations with Israel as a confidence-building measure;

(B) take into consideration the participation of any recipient country in the primary boycott of Israel and the secondary and tertiary boycotts of American firms that have commercial relations with Israel when determining whether to sell weapons to said country;

(C) report to Congress on the specific steps being taken by the President to bring about a public renunciation of the Arab primary boycott of Israel and the secondary and tertiary boycotts of American firms that have commercial relations with Israel and to expand the process of normalizing ties between Arab League countries and Israel; and

(D) encourage the allies and trading partners of the United States to enact laws prohibiting businesses from complying with the boycott and penalizing businesses that do comply.]

## ANTI-NARCOTICS ACTIVITIES

SEC. [540] 531. Of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act for “Economic Support Fund”, assistance may be provided to strengthen the administration of justice in countries in Latin America and the Caribbean and in other regions consistent with the provisions of section 534(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, except that programs to enhance protection of participants in judicial cases may be conducted notwithstanding section 660 of that Act. [Funds made available pursuant to this section may be

made available notwithstanding section] *Section 534(c) and the second and third sentences of section 534(e) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 are repealed.*

## ELIGIBILITY FOR ASSISTANCE

SEC. [541] 532. (a) ASSISTANCE THROUGH NONGOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS.—Restrictions contained in this or any other Act with respect to assistance for a country shall not be construed to restrict assistance in support of programs of nongovernmental organizations from funds appropriated by this Act to carry out the provisions of chapters 1, 10, [and 11] *11, and 12* of part I and chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, and from funds appropriated under the heading “Assistance for Eastern Europe and the Baltic States”: *Provided*, That the President shall take into consideration, in any case in which a restriction on assistance would be applicable but for this subsection, whether assistance in support of programs of nongovernmental organizations is in the national interest of the United States: *Provided further*, That before using the authority of this subsection to furnish assistance in support of programs of nongovernmental organizations, the President shall notify the Committees on Appropriations under the regular notification procedures of those committees, including a description of the program to be assisted, the assistance to be provided, and the reasons for furnishing such assistance: *Provided further*, That nothing in this subsection shall be construed to alter any existing statutory prohibitions against abortion or involuntary sterilizations contained in this or any other Act.

(b) PUBLIC LAW 480.—During fiscal year [2000] *2001*, restrictions contained in this or any other Act with respect to assistance for a country shall not be construed to restrict assistance under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated to carry out title I of such Act and made available pursuant to this subsection may be obligated or expended except as provided through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.

(c) EXCEPTION.—This section shall not apply—

(1) with respect to section 620A of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 or any comparable provision of law prohibiting assistance to countries that support international terrorism; or

(2) with respect to section 116 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 or any comparable provision of law prohibiting assistance to [countries that violate] *the government of a country that violates internationally recognized human rights.*

## EARMARKS

SEC. [542] 533. (a) Funds appropriated by this Act which are earmarked may be reprogrammed for other programs within the same account notwithstanding the earmark if compliance with the earmark is made impossible by operation of any provision of this or any other Act or, with respect to a country with which the United States has an agreement providing the United States with base rights or base access in that country, if the President determines that the recipient for which funds are earmarked has significantly reduced its military or economic cooperation with the United States since the enactment of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1991; however, before exercising the authority of this subsection with regard to a base rights or base access country which has significantly reduced its military or economic cooperation with the United States, the President shall consult with, and shall provide a written policy justification to the Committees on Appropriations: *Provided*, That any such reprogramming shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations: *Provided further*, That assistance that is reprogrammed pursuant to this subsection shall be made available under the same terms and conditions as originally provided.

(b) In addition to the authority contained in subsection (a), the original period of availability of funds appropriated by this Act and administered by the Agency for International Development that are earmarked for particular programs or activities by this or any other Act shall be extended for an additional fiscal year if the Administrator of such agency determines and reports promptly to the Committees on Appropriations that the termination of assistance to a country or a significant change in circumstances makes it unlikely that such earmarked funds can be obligated during the original period of availability: *Provided*, That such earmarked funds that are continued available for an additional fiscal year shall be obligated only for the purpose of such earmark.

## CEILINGS AND EARMARKS

SEC. [543] 534. Ceilings and earmarks contained in this Act shall not be applicable to funds or authorities appropriated or otherwise made available by any subsequent Act unless such Act specifically so directs. Earmarks or minimum funding requirements contained in any other Act shall not be applicable to funds appropriated by this Act.

## PROHIBITION ON PUBLICITY OR PROPAGANDA

SEC. [544] 535. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes within the United States not authorized before the date of the enactment of this Act by the Congress: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$750,000 may be made available to carry out the provisions of section 316 of Public Law 96-533].

## PURCHASE OF AMERICAN-MADE EQUIPMENT AND PRODUCTS

SEC. [545. (a)] 536. To the maximum extent possible, assistance provided under this Act should make full use of American resources, including commodities, products, and services.

[(b) It is the sense of the Congress that, to the greatest extent practicable, all agriculture commodities, equipment and products purchased with funds made available in this Act should be American-made.]

[(c) In providing financial assistance to, or entering into any contract with, any entity using funds made available in this Act, the head of each Federal agency, to the greatest extent practicable, shall provide to such entity a notice describing the statement made in subsection (b) by the Congress.]

[(d) The Secretary of the Treasury shall report to Congress annually on the efforts of the heads of each Federal agency and the United States directors of international financial institutions (as referenced in section 514) in complying with this sense of the Congress.]

## [PROHIBITION OF PAYMENTS TO UNITED NATIONS MEMBERS]

[SEC. 546. None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, may be used to pay in whole or in part any assessments, arrearages, or dues of any member of the United Nations or, from funds appropriated by this Act to carry out chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, the costs for participation of another country's delegation at international conferences held under the auspices of multilateral or international organizations.]

## [CONSULTING SERVICES]

[SEC. 547. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order pursuant to existing law.]

## [PRIVATE VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATIONS—DOCUMENTATION]

[SEC. 548. None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act shall be available to a private voluntary organization which fails to provide upon timely request any document, file, or record necessary to the auditing requirements of the Agency for International Development.]

## [PROHIBITION ON ASSISTANCE TO FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS THAT EXPORT LETHAL MILITARY EQUIPMENT TO COUNTRIES SUPPORTING INTERNATIONAL TERRORISM]

[SEC. 549. (a) None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be available to any foreign government which provides lethal military equipment to a country the government of which the Secretary of State has determined is a terrorist government for purposes of section 40(d) of the Arms Export Control Act. The prohibition under this section with respect to a foreign government shall terminate 12 months after that government ceases to provide such military equipment. This section applies with respect to lethal military equipment provided under a contract entered into after October 1, 1997.]

[(b) Assistance restricted by subsection (a) or any other similar provision of law, may be furnished if the President determines that furnishing such assistance is important to the national interests of the United States.]

[(c) Whenever the waiver of subsection (b) is exercised, the President shall submit to the appropriate congressional committees a re-

port with respect to the furnishing of such assistance. Any such report shall include a detailed explanation of the assistance to be provided, including the estimated dollar amount of such assistance, and an explanation of how the assistance furthers United States national interests.]

## [WITHHOLDING OF ASSISTANCE FOR PARKING FINES OWED BY FOREIGN COUNTRIES]

[SEC. 550. (a) IN GENERAL.—Of the funds made available for a foreign country under part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, an amount equivalent to 110 percent of the total unpaid fully adjudicated parking fines and penalties owed to the District of Columbia by such country as of the date of the enactment of this Act shall be withheld from obligation for such country until the Secretary of State certifies and reports in writing to the appropriate congressional committees that such fines and penalties are fully paid to the government of the District of Columbia.]

[(b) DEFINITION.—For purposes of this section, the term “appropriate congressional committees” means the Committee on Foreign Relations and the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate and the Committee on International Relations and the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives.]

## [LIMITATION ON ASSISTANCE FOR THE PLO FOR THE WEST BANK AND GAZA]

[SEC. 551. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be obligated for assistance for the Palestine Liberation Organization for the West Bank and Gaza unless the President has exercised the authority under section 604(a) of the Middle East Peace Facilitation Act of 1995 (title VI of Public Law 104-107) or any other legislation to suspend or make inapplicable section 307 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and that suspension is still in effect: *Provided*, That if the President fails to make the certification under section 604(b)(2) of the Middle East Peace Facilitation Act of 1995 or to suspend the prohibition under other legislation, funds appropriated by this Act may not be obligated for assistance for the Palestine Liberation Organization for the West Bank and Gaza.]

## WAR CRIMES TRIBUNALS DRAWDOWN

SEC. [552] 537. If the President determines that doing so will contribute to a just resolution of charges regarding genocide or other violations of international humanitarian law, the President may direct a drawdown pursuant to section 552(c) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, of up to \$30,000,000 of commodities and services for the United Nations War Crimes Tribunal established with regard to the former Yugoslavia by the United Nations Security Council or such other tribunals or commissions as the Council may establish to deal with such violations, without regard to the ceiling limitation contained in paragraph (2) thereof: *Provided*, That the determination required under this section shall be in lieu of any determinations otherwise required under section 552(c): *Provided further*, That 60 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, and every 180 days thereafter, the Secretary of State shall submit a report to the Committees on Appropriations describing the steps the United States Government is taking to collect information regarding allegations of genocide or other violations of international law in the former Yugoslavia and to furnish that information to the United Nations War Crimes Tribunal for the former Yugoslavia: *Provided further*, That the drawdown made under this section for any tribunal shall not be construed as an endorsement or precedent for the establishment of any standing or permanent international criminal tribunal or court: *Provided further*, That funds made available for tribunals other than Yugoslavia or Rwanda shall be made available subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.]

## LANDMINES

SEC. [553] 538. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, demining equipment available to the Agency for International Development and the Department of State and used in support of the clearance of landmines and unexploded ordnance for humanitarian purposes may be disposed of on a grant basis in foreign countries, subject to such terms and conditions as the President may prescribe: *Provided*, That section 1365(c) of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1993 (Public Law 102-484; 22 U.S.C., 2778 note) is amended by striking “During the five-year period beginning on October 23, 1992” and inserting “During the 11-year period beginning on October 23, 1992”].

**[RESTRICTIONS CONCERNING THE PALESTINIAN AUTHORITY]**

**[SEC. 554.** None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be obligated or expended to create in any part of Jerusalem a new office of any department or agency of the United States Government for the purpose of conducting official United States Government business with the Palestinian Authority over Gaza and Jericho or any successor Palestinian governing entity provided for in the Israel-PLO Declaration of Principles: *Provided*, That this restriction shall not apply to the acquisition of additional space for the existing Consulate General in Jerusalem: *Provided further*, That meetings between officers and employees of the United States and officials of the Palestinian Authority, or any successor Palestinian governing entity provided for in the Israel-PLO Declaration of Principles, for the purpose of conducting official United States Government business with such authority should continue to take place in locations other than Jerusalem. As has been true in the past, officers and employees of the United States Government may continue to meet in Jerusalem on other subjects with Palestinians (including those who now occupy positions in the Palestinian Authority), have social contacts, and have incidental discussions.]

**PROHIBITION OF PAYMENT OF CERTAIN EXPENSES**

**SEC. [555] 539.** None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act under the headings "International Military Education and Training" or "Foreign Military Financing Program" for Informational Program activities or under the headings "Child Survival and Disease Programs Fund", "Development Assistance", and "Economic Support Fund" may be obligated or expended to pay for—

- (1) alcoholic beverages; or
- (2) entertainment expenses for activities that are substantially of a recreational character, including entrance fees at sporting events and amusement parks.

**[COMPETITIVE PRICING FOR SALES OF DEFENSE ARTICLES]**

**[SEC. 556.** Direct costs associated with meeting a foreign customer's additional or unique requirements will continue to be allowable under contracts under section 22(d) of the Arms Export Control Act. Loadings applicable to such direct costs shall be permitted at the same rates applicable to procurement of like items purchased by the Department of Defense for its own use.]

**SPECIAL DEBT RELIEF FOR THE POOREST**

**SEC. [557] 540.** (a) **AUTHORITY TO REDUCE DEBT.**—The President may reduce amounts owed to the United States (or any agency of the United States) by an eligible country as a result of—

- (1) guarantees issued under sections 221 and 222 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961;
- (2) credits extended or guarantees issued under the Arms Export Control Act; or
- (3) any obligation or portion of such obligation, to pay for purchases of United States agricultural commodities guaranteed by the Commodity Credit Corporation under export credit guarantee programs authorized pursuant to section 5(f) of the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act of June 29, 1948, as amended, section 4(b) of the Food for Peace Act of 1966, as amended (Public Law 89–808), or section 202 of the Agricultural Trade Act of 1978, as amended (Public Law 95–501).

**(b) LIMITATIONS.**—

- (1) The authority provided by subsection (a) may be exercised only to implement multilateral official debt relief and referendum agreements, commonly referred to as "Paris Club Agreed Minutes".
  - (2) The authority provided by subsection (a) may be exercised only in such amounts or to such extent as is provided in advance by appropriations Acts.
  - (3) The authority provided by subsection (a) may be exercised only with respect to countries with heavy debt burdens that are eligible to borrow from the International Development Association, but not from the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, commonly referred to as "IDA-only" countries.
- (c) **CONDITIONS.**—The authority provided by subsection (a) may be exercised only with respect to a country whose government—
- (1) does not have an excessive level of military expenditures;
  - (2) has not repeatedly provided support for acts of international terrorism;
  - (3) is not failing to cooperate on international narcotics control matters;

(4) (including its military or other security forces) does not engage in a consistent pattern of gross violations of internationally recognized human rights; and

(5) is not ineligible for assistance because of the application of section 527 of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal Years 1994 and 1995.

(d) **AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.**—The authority provided by subsection (a) may be used only with regard to funds appropriated by this Act under the heading "Debt Restructuring".

(e) **CERTAIN PROHIBITIONS INAPPLICABLE.**—A reduction of debt pursuant to subsection (a) shall not be considered assistance for purposes of any provision of law limiting assistance to a country. The authority provided by subsection (a) may be exercised notwithstanding section 620(r) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 or section 321 of the International Development and Food Assistance Act of 1975.

**AUTHORITY TO ENGAGE IN DEBT BUYBACKS OR SALES**

**SEC. [558] 541.** (a) **LOANS ELIGIBLE FOR SALE, REDUCTION, OR CANCELLATION.**—

(1) **AUTHORITY TO SELL, REDUCE, OR CANCEL CERTAIN LOANS.**—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the President may, in accordance with this section, sell to any eligible purchaser any concessional loan or portion thereof made before January 1, 1995, pursuant to the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, to the government of any eligible country as defined in section 702(6) of that Act or on receipt of payment from an eligible purchaser, reduce or cancel such loan or portion thereof, only for the purpose of facilitating—

(A) debt-for-equity swaps, debt-for-development swaps, or debt-for-nature swaps; or

(B) a debt buyback by an eligible country of its own qualified debt, only if the eligible country uses an additional amount of the local currency of the eligible country, equal to not less than 40 percent of the price paid for such debt by such eligible country, or the difference between the price paid for such debt and the face value of such debt, to support activities that link conservation and sustainable use of natural resources with local community development, and child survival and other child development, in a manner consistent with sections 707 through 710 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, if the sale, reduction, or cancellation would not contravene any term or condition of any prior agreement relating to such loan.

(2) **TERMS AND CONDITIONS.**—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the President shall, in accordance with this section, establish the terms and conditions under which loans may be sold, reduced, or canceled pursuant to this section.

(3) **ADMINISTRATION.**—The Facility, as defined in section 702(8) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, shall notify the administrator of the agency primarily responsible for administering part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 of purchasers that the President has determined to be eligible, and shall direct such agency to carry out the sale, reduction, or cancellation of a loan pursuant to this section. Such agency shall make an adjustment in its accounts to reflect the sale, reduction, or cancellation.

(4) **LIMITATION.**—The authorities of this subsection shall be available only to the extent that appropriations for the cost of the modification, as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, are made in advance.

(b) **DEPOSIT OF PROCEEDS.**—The proceeds from the sale, reduction, or cancellation of any loan sold, reduced, or canceled pursuant to this section shall be deposited in the United States Government account or accounts established for the repayment of such loan.

(c) **ELIGIBLE PURCHASERS.**—A loan may be sold pursuant to subsection (a)(1)(A) only to a purchaser who presents plans satisfactory to the President for using the loan for the purpose of engaging in debt-for-equity swaps, debt-for-development swaps, or debt-for-nature swaps.

(d) **DEBTOR CONSULTATIONS.**—Before the sale to any eligible purchaser, or any reduction or cancellation pursuant to this section, of any loan made to an eligible country, the President should consult with the country concerning the amount of loans to be sold, reduced, or canceled and their uses for debt-for-equity swaps, debt-for-development swaps, or debt-for-nature swaps.

(e) **AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.**—The authority provided by subsection (a) may be used only with regard to funds appropriated by this Act under the heading "Debt Restructuring".

## 【ASSISTANCE FOR HAITI】

【SEC. 559. (a) POLICY.—In providing assistance to Haiti, the President should place a priority on the following areas:

(1) aggressive action to support the Haitian National Police, including support for efforts by the Inspector General to purge corrupt and politicized elements from the Haitian National Police;

(2) steps to ensure that any elections undertaken in Haiti with United States assistance are full, free, fair, transparent, and democratic;

(3) support for a program designed to develop an indigenous human rights monitoring capacity;

(4) steps to facilitate the continued privatization of state-owned enterprises;

(5) a sustainable agricultural development program; and

(6) establishment of an economic development fund for Haiti to provide long-term, low interest loans to United States investors and businesses that have a demonstrated commitment to, and expertise in, doing business in Haiti, in particular those businesses present in Haiti prior to the 1994 United Nations embargo.】

【(b) REPORT.—Beginning 6 months after the date of the enactment of this Act, and 6 months thereafter until September 30, 2001, the President shall submit a report to the Committee on Appropriations and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committee on Appropriations and the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives with regard to—

(1) the status of each of the governmental institutions envisioned in the 1987 Haitian Constitution, including an assessment of the extent to which officials in such institutions hold their positions on the basis of a regular, constitutional process;

(2) the status of the privatization (or placement under long-term private management or concession) of the major public entities, including a detailed assessment of the extent to which the Government of Haiti has completed all required incorporating documents, the transfer of assets, and the eviction of unauthorized occupants from such facilities;

(3) the status of efforts to re-sign and implement the lapsed bilateral Repatriation Agreement and an assessment of the extent to which the Government of Haiti has been cooperating with the United States in halting illegal emigration from Haiti;

(4) the status of the Government of Haiti's efforts to conduct thorough investigations of extrajudicial and political killings and—

(A) an assessment of the progress that has been made in bringing to justice the persons responsible for these extrajudicial or political killings in Haiti; and

(B) an assessment of the extent to which the Government of Haiti is cooperating with United States authorities and with United States-funded technical advisors to the Haitian National Police in such investigations;

(5) an assessment of actions taken by the Government of Haiti to remove and maintain the separation from the Haitian National Police, national palace and residential guard, ministerial guard, and any other public security entity or unit of Haiti those individuals who are credibly alleged to have engaged in or conspired to conceal gross violations of internationally recognized human rights;

(6) the status of steps being taken to secure the ratification of the maritime counter-narcotics agreements signed October 1997;

(7) an assessment of the extent to which domestic capacity to conduct free, fair, democratic, and administratively sound elections has been developed in Haiti; and

(8) an assessment of the extent to which Haiti's Minister of Justice has demonstrated a commitment to the professionalism of judicial personnel by consistently placing students graduated by the Judicial School in appropriate judicial positions and has made a commitment to share program costs associated with the Judicial School, and is achieving progress in making the judicial branch in Haiti independent from the executive branch.】

【(c) EQUITABLE ALLOCATION OF FUNDS.—Not more than 17 percent of the funds appropriated by this Act to carry out the provisions of sections 103 through 106 and chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, that are made available for Latin America and the Caribbean region may be made available, through bilateral and Latin America and the Caribbean regional programs, to provide assistance for any country in such region.】

## 【REQUIREMENT FOR DISCLOSURE OF FOREIGN AID IN REPORT OF SECRETARY OF STATE】

【SEC. 560. (a) FOREIGN AID REPORTING REQUIREMENT.—In addition to the voting practices of a foreign country, the report required to be submitted to Congress under section 406(a) of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, fiscal years 1990 and 1991 (22 U.S.C. 2414a), shall include a side-by-side comparison of individual countries' overall support for the United States at the United Nations and the amount of United States assistance provided to such country in fiscal year 1999.】

【(b) UNITED STATES ASSISTANCE.—For purposes of this section, the term "United States assistance" has the meaning given the term in section 481(e)(4) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2291(e)(4)).】

## 【RESTRICTIONS ON VOLUNTARY CONTRIBUTIONS TO UNITED NATIONS AGENCIES】

【SEC. 561. (a) PROHIBITION ON VOLUNTARY CONTRIBUTIONS FOR THE UNITED NATIONS.—None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be made available to pay any voluntary contribution of the United States to the United Nations (including the United Nations Development Program) if the United Nations implements or imposes any taxation on any United States persons.】

【(b) CERTIFICATION REQUIRED FOR DISBURSEMENT OF FUNDS.—None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be made available to pay any voluntary contribution of the United States to the United Nations (including the United Nations Development Program) unless the President certifies to the Congress 15 days in advance of such payment that the United Nations is not engaged in any effort to implement or impose any taxation on United States persons in order to raise revenue for the United Nations or any of its specialized agencies.】

【(c) DEFINITIONS.—As used in this section the term "United States person" refers to—

(1) a natural person who is a citizen or national of the United States; or

(2) a corporation, partnership, or other legal entity organized under the United States or any State, territory, possession, or district of the United States.】

## HAITI

SEC. 【562】 542. The Government of Haiti shall be eligible to purchase defense articles and services under the Arms Export Control Act (22 U.S.C. 2751 et seq.), for the civilian-led Haitian National Police and Coast Guard【: *Provided*, That the authority provided by this section shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations】.

## 【LIMITATION ON ASSISTANCE TO THE PALESTINIAN AUTHORITY】

【SEC. 563. (a) PROHIBITION OF FUNDS.—None of the funds appropriated by this Act to carry out the provisions of chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 may be obligated or expended with respect to providing funds to the Palestinian Authority.】

【(b) WAIVER.—The prohibition included in subsection (a) shall not apply if the President certifies in writing to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President pro tempore of the Senate that waiving such prohibition is important to the national security interests of the United States.】

【(c) PERIOD OF APPLICATION OF WAIVER.—Any waiver pursuant to subsection (b) shall be effective for no more than a period of 6 months at a time and shall not apply beyond 12 months after the enactment of this Act.】

## 【LIMITATION ON ASSISTANCE TO SECURITY FORCES】

【SEC. 564. None of the funds made available by this Act may be provided to any unit of the security forces of a foreign country if the Secretary of State has credible evidence that such unit has committed gross violations of human rights, unless the Secretary determines and reports to the Committees on Appropriations that the government of such country is taking effective measures to bring the responsible members of the security forces unit to justice: *Provided*, That nothing in this section shall be construed to withhold funds made available by this Act from any unit of the security forces of a foreign country not credibly alleged to be involved in gross violations of human rights: *Provided further*, That in the event that funds are withheld from any unit pursuant to this section, the Secretary of State shall promptly inform the foreign government of the basis for such action and shall, to the maximum extent practicable,

assist the foreign government in taking effective measures to bring the responsible members of the security forces to justice.】

**【LIMITATIONS ON TRANSFER OF MILITARY EQUIPMENT TO EAST TIMOR】**

**【SEC. 565.** In any agreement for the sale, transfer, or licensing of any lethal equipment or helicopter for Indonesia entered into by the United States pursuant to the authority of this Act or any other Act, the agreement shall state that the items will not be used in East Timor.】

**【RESTRICTIONS ON ASSISTANCE TO COUNTRIES PROVIDING SANCTUARY TO INDICTED WAR CRIMINALS】**

**【SEC. 566. (a) BILATERAL ASSISTANCE.—**None of the funds made available by this or any prior Act making appropriations for foreign operations, export financing and related programs, may be provided for any country, entity or municipality described in subsection (e).】

**【(b) MULTILATERAL ASSISTANCE.—**

(1) **PROHIBITION.—**The Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States executive directors of the international financial institutions to work in opposition to, and vote against, any extension by such institutions of any financial or technical assistance or grants of any kind to any country or entity described in subsection (e).

(2) **NOTIFICATION.—**Not less than 15 days before any vote in an international financial institution regarding the extension of financial or technical assistance or grants to any country or entity described in subsection (e), the Secretary of the Treasury, in consultation with the Secretary of State, shall provide to the Committee on Appropriations and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committee on Appropriations and the Committee on Banking and Financial Services of the House of Representatives a written justification for the proposed assistance, including an explanation of the United States position regarding any such vote, as well as a description of the location of the proposed assistance by municipality, its purpose, and its intended beneficiaries.

(3) **DEFINITION.—**The term “international financial institution” includes the International Monetary Fund, the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the International Development Association, the International Finance Corporation, the Multilateral Investment Guaranty Agency, and the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development.】

**【(c) EXCEPTIONS.—**

(1) **IN GENERAL.—**Subject to paragraph (2), subsections (a) and (b) shall not apply to the provision of—

(A) humanitarian assistance;

(B) democratization assistance;

(C) assistance for cross border physical infrastructure projects involving activities in both a sanctioned country, entity, or municipality and a nonsanctioned contiguous country, entity, or municipality, if the project is primarily located in and primarily benefits the nonsanctioned country, entity, or municipality and if the portion of the project located in the sanctioned country, entity, or municipality is necessary only to complete the project;

(D) small-scale assistance projects or activities requested by United States Armed Forces that promote good relations between such forces and the officials and citizens of the areas in the United States SFOR sector of Bosnia;

(E) implementation of the Brcko Arbitral Decision;

(F) lending by the international financial institutions to a country or entity to support common monetary and fiscal policies at the national level as contemplated by the Dayton Agreement;

(G) direct lending to a non-sanctioned entity, or lending passed on by the national government to a non-sanctioned entity; or

(H) assistance to the International Police Task Force for the training of a civilian police force.

(2) **NOTIFICATION.—**Every 60 days the Secretary of State, in consultation with the Administrator of the Agency for International Development, shall publish in the Federal Register and/or in a comparable publicly accessible document or Internet site, a listing and justification of any assistance that is obligated within that period of time for any country, entity, or municipality described in subsection (e), including a description of the purpose of the assistance, project and its location, by municipality.】

**【(d) FURTHER LIMITATIONS.—**Notwithstanding subsection (c)—

(1) no assistance may be made available by this Act, or any prior Act making appropriations for foreign operations, export financing and related programs, in any country, entity, or municipality described in subsection (e), for a program, project, or activity in which a publicly indicted war criminal is known to have any financial or material interest; and

(2) no assistance (other than emergency foods or medical assistance or demining assistance) may be made available by this Act, or any prior Act making appropriations for foreign operations, export financing and related programs for any program, project, or activity in a community within any country, entity or municipality described in subsection (e) if competent authorities within that community are not complying with the provisions of Article IX and Annex 4, Article II, paragraph 8 of the Dayton Agreement relating to war crimes and the Tribunal.】

**【(e) SANCTIONED COUNTRY, ENTITY, OR MUNICIPALITY.—**A sanctioned country, entity, or municipality described in this section is one whose competent authorities have failed, as determined by the Secretary of State, to take necessary and significant steps to apprehend and transfer to the Tribunal all persons who have been publicly indicted by the Tribunal.】

**【(f) SPECIAL RULE.—**Subject to subsection (d), subsections (a) and (b) shall not apply to the provision of assistance to an entity that is not a sanctioned entity, notwithstanding that such entity may be within a sanctioned country, if the Secretary of State determines and so reports to the appropriate congressional committees that providing assistance to that entity would promote peace and internationally recognized human rights by encouraging that entity to cooperate fully with the Tribunal.】

**【(g) CURRENT RECORD OF WAR CRIMINALS AND SANCTIONED COUNTRIES, ENTITIES, AND MUNICIPALITIES.—**

(1) **IN GENERAL.—**The Secretary of State shall establish and maintain a current record of the location, including the municipality, if known, of publicly indicted war criminals and a current record of sanctioned countries, entities, and municipalities.

(2) **INFORMATION OF THE DCI AND THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE.—**The Director of Central Intelligence and the Secretary of Defense should collect and provide to the Secretary of State information concerning the location, including the municipality, of publicly indicted war criminals.

(3) **INFORMATION OF THE TRIBUNAL.—**The Secretary of State shall request that the Tribunal and other international organizations and governments provide the Secretary of State information concerning the location, including the municipality, of publicly indicted war criminals and concerning country, entity and municipality authorities known to have obstructed the work of the Tribunal.

(4) **REPORT.—**Beginning 30 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, and not later than September 1 each year thereafter, the Secretary of State shall submit a report in classified and unclassified form to the appropriate congressional committees on the location, including the municipality, if known, of publicly indicted war criminals, on country, entity and municipality authorities known to have obstructed the work of the Tribunal, and on sanctioned countries, entities, and municipalities.

(5) **INFORMATION TO CONGRESS.—**Upon the request of the chairman or ranking minority member of any of the appropriate congressional committees, the Secretary of State shall make available to that committee the information recorded under paragraph (1) in a report submitted to the committee in classified and unclassified form.】

**【(h) WAIVER.—**

(1) **IN GENERAL.—**The Secretary of State may waive the application of subsection (a) or subsection (b) with respect to specified bilateral programs or international financial institution projects or programs in a sanctioned country, entity, or municipality upon providing a written determination to the Committee on Appropriations and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committee on Appropriations and the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives that such assistance directly supports the implementation of the Dayton Agreement and its Annexes, which include the obligation to apprehend and transfer indicted war criminals to the Tribunal.

(2) **REPORT.—**Not later than 15 days after the date of any written determination under paragraph (1) the Secretary of State shall submit a report to the Committee on Appropriations and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committee on Appropriations and the Committee on International Relations of

**[RESTRICTIONS ON ASSISTANCE TO COUNTRIES PROVIDING SANCTUARY TO INDICTED WAR CRIMINALS]—Continued**

the House of Representatives regarding the status of efforts to secure the voluntary surrender or apprehension and transfer of persons indicted by the Tribunal, in accordance with the Dayton Agreement, and outlining obstacles to achieving this goal.

(3) ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS AND PROJECTS AFFECTED.—Any waiver made pursuant to this subsection shall be effective only with respect to a specified bilateral program or multilateral assistance project or program identified in the determination of the Secretary of State to Congress.]

[(i) TERMINATION OF SANCTIONS.—The sanctions imposed pursuant to subsections (a) and (b) with respect to a country or entity shall cease to apply only if the Secretary of State determines and certifies to Congress that the authorities of that country, entity, or municipality have apprehended and transferred to the Tribunal all persons who have been publicly indicted by the Tribunal.]

[(j) DEFINITIONS.—As used in this section—

(1) COUNTRY.—The term “country” means Bosnia-Herzegovina, Croatia, and Serbia.

(2) ENTITY.—The term “entity” refers to the Federation of Bosnia and Herzegovina, Kosova, Montenegro, and the Republika Srpska.

(3) DAYTON AGREEMENT.—The term “Dayton Agreement” means the General Framework Agreement for Peace in Bosnia and Herzegovina, together with annexes relating thereto, done at Dayton, November 10 through 16, 1995.

(4) TRIBUNAL.—The term “Tribunal” means the International Criminal Tribunal for the Former Yugoslavia.]

[(k) ROLE OF HUMAN RIGHTS ORGANIZATIONS AND GOVERNMENT AGENCIES.—In carrying out this section, the Secretary of State, the Administrator of the Agency for International Development, and the executive directors of the international financial institutions shall consult with representatives of human rights organizations and all government agencies with relevant information to help prevent publicly indicted war criminals from benefiting from any financial or technical assistance or grants provided to any country or entity described in subsection (e).]

**[TO PROHIBIT FOREIGN ASSISTANCE TO THE GOVERNMENT OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION SHOULD IT ENACT LAWS WHICH WOULD DISCRIMINATE AGAINST MINORITY RELIGIOUS FAITHS IN THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION]**

[SEC. 567. None of the funds appropriated under this Act may be made available for the Government of the Russian Federation, after 180 days from the date of the enactment of this Act, unless the President determines and certifies in writing to the Committees on Appropriations and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate that the Government of the Russian Federation has implemented no statute, executive order, regulation or similar government action that would discriminate, or would have as its principal effect discrimination, against religious groups or religious communities in the Russian Federation in violation of accepted international agreements on human rights and religious freedoms to which the Russian Federation is a party.]

**[GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS]**

[SEC. 568. (a) Funds made available in this Act to support programs or activities the primary purpose of which is promoting or assisting country participation in the Kyoto Protocol to the Framework Convention on Climate Change (FCCC) shall only be made available subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.]

[(b) The President shall provide a detailed account of all Federal agency obligations and expenditures for climate change programs and activities, domestic and international obligations for such activities in fiscal year 2000, and any plan for programs thereafter related to the implementation or the furtherance of protocols pursuant to, or related to negotiations to amend the FCCC in conjunction with the President’s submission of the Budget of the United States Government for Fiscal Year 2001: *Provided*, That such report shall include an accounting of expenditures by agency with each agency identifying climate change activities and associated costs by line item as presented in the President’s Budget Appendix: *Provided further*, That such report shall identify with regard to the Agency for International Development, obligations and expenditures by country or central program and activity.]

**[EXCESS DEFENSE ARTICLES FOR CERTAIN EUROPEAN COUNTRIES]**

[SEC. 569. Section 105 of Public Law 104–164 (110 Stat. 1427) is amended by striking “1996 and 1997” and inserting “1999 and 2000”.]

**AID TO THE GOVERNMENT OF THE DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF CONGO**

SEC. [570] 543. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be provided to the Central Government of the Democratic Republic of Congo: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to assistance to promote democracy and the rule of law for the purpose of supporting the country’s transition to democratic government.

**[ASSISTANCE FOR THE MIDDLE EAST]**

[SEC. 571. Of the funds appropriated in titles II and III of this Act under the headings “Economic Support Fund”, “Foreign Military Financing Program”, “International Military Education and Training”, “Peacekeeping Operations”, for refugees resettling in Israel under the heading “Migration and Refugee Assistance”, and for assistance for Israel to carry out provisions of chapter 8 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 under the heading “Nonproliferation, Anti-Terrorism, Demining and Related Programs”, not more than a total of \$5,321,150,000 may be made available for Israel, Egypt, Jordan, Lebanon, the West Bank and Gaza, the Israel-Lebanon Monitoring Group, the Multinational Force and Observers, the Middle East Regional Democracy Fund, Middle East Regional Cooperation, and Middle East Multilateral Working Groups: *Provided*, That any funds that were appropriated under such headings in prior fiscal years and that were at the time of the enactment of this Act obligated or allocated for other recipients may not during fiscal year 2000 be made available for activities that, if funded under this Act, would be required to count against this ceiling: *Provided further*, That funds may be made available notwithstanding the requirements of this section if the President determines and certifies to the Committees on Appropriations that it is important to the national security interest of the United States to do so and any such additional funds shall only be provided through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.]

**[ENTERPRISE FUND RESTRICTIONS]**

[SEC. 572. Prior to the distribution of any assets resulting from any liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of an Enterprise Fund, in whole or in part, the President shall submit to the Committees on Appropriations, in accordance with the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations, a plan for the distribution of the assets of the Enterprise Fund.]

**CAMBODIA**

SEC. [573. (a)] 544. The Secretary of the Treasury should instruct the United States executive directors of the international financial institutions to use the voice and vote of the United States to oppose loans to the Central Government of Cambodia, except loans to support basic human needs.

(b) None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be made available for assistance for the Central Government of Cambodia: *Provided*, That this paragraph shall not apply to assistance to promote democracy and the rule of law for the purpose of supporting the country’s transition to democratic government.

**[CUSTOMS] LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE**

SEC. [574] 545. Section 660[(b)] of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 is [amended by—

(1) striking the period at the end of paragraph (6) and inserting a semicolon; and

(2) adding the following new paragraph:

“(7) with respect to assistance provided to customs authorities and personnel, including training, technical assistance and equipment, for customs law enforcement and the improvement of customs laws, systems and procedures.”] *hereby repealed*.

**[FOREIGN MILITARY TRAINING REPORT]**

[SEC. 575. (a) The Secretary of Defense and the Secretary of State shall jointly provide to the Congress by March 1, 2000, a report on all military training provided to foreign military personnel (excluding sales, and excluding training provided to the military personnel of countries belonging to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization) under programs administered by the Department of Defense and the Department of State during fiscal years 1999 and 2000, including

those proposed for fiscal year 2000. This report shall include, for each such military training activity, the foreign policy justification and purpose for the training activity, the cost of the training activity, the number of foreign students trained and their units of operation, and the location of the training. In addition, this report shall also include, with respect to United States personnel, the operational benefits to United States forces derived from each such training activity and the United States military units involved in each such training activity. This report may include a classified annex if deemed necessary and appropriate.】

【(b) For purposes of this section a report to Congress shall be deemed to mean a report to the Appropriations and Foreign Relations Committees of the Senate and the Appropriations and International Relations Committees of the House of Representatives.】

#### KOREAN PENINSULA ENERGY DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATION

SEC. 【576. (a) Of the funds】 546. *Funds* made available under the heading “Nonproliferation, Anti-terrorism, Demining and Related Programs”【, not to exceed \$35,000,000】 may be made available for the Korean Peninsula Energy Development Organization 【(hereafter referred to in this section as “KEDO”)】, notwithstanding any other provision of law, only for the administrative expenses and heavy fuel oil costs associated with the Agreed Framework.

【(b) Of the funds made available for KEDO, up to \$15,000,000 may be made available prior to June 1, 2000, if, 30 days prior to such obligation of funds, the President certifies and so reports to Congress that—

(1) the parties to the Agreed Framework have taken and continue to take demonstrable steps to implement the Joint Declaration on Denuclearization of the Korean Peninsula in which the Government of North Korea has committed not to test, manufacture, produce, receive, possess, store, deploy, or use nuclear weapons, and not to possess nuclear reprocessing or uranium enrichment facilities;

(2) the parties to the Agreed Framework have taken and continue to take demonstrable steps to pursue the North-South dialogue;

(3) North Korea is complying with all provisions of the Agreed Framework;

(4) North Korea has not diverted assistance provided by the United States for purposes for which it was not intended; and

(5) North Korea is not seeking to develop or acquire the capability to enrich uranium, or any additional capability to reprocess spent nuclear fuel.】

【(c) Of the funds made available for KEDO, up to \$20,000,000 may be made available on or after June 1, 2000, if, 30 days prior to such obligation of funds, the President certifies and so reports to Congress that—

(1) the effort to can and safely store all spent fuel from North Korea’s graphite-moderated nuclear reactors has been successfully concluded;

(2) North Korea is complying with its obligations under the agreement regarding access to suspect underground construction;

(3) North Korea has terminated its nuclear weapons program, including all efforts to acquire, develop, test, produce, or deploy such weapons; and

(4) the United States has made and is continuing to make significant progress on eliminating the North Korean ballistic missile threat, including further missile tests and its ballistic missile exports.】

【(d) The President may waive the certification requirements of subsections (b) and (c) if the President determines that it is vital to the national security interests of the United States and provides written policy justifications to the appropriate congressional committees prior to his exercise of such waiver. No funds may be obligated for KEDO until 30 days after submission to Congress of such waiver.】

【(e) The Secretary of State shall submit to the appropriate congressional committees a report (to be submitted with the annual presentation for appropriations) providing a full and detailed accounting of the fiscal year 2001 request for the United States contribution to KEDO, the expected operating budget of the KEDO, to include unpaid debt, proposed annual costs associated with heavy fuel oil purchases, and the amount of funds pledged by other donor nations and organizations to support KEDO activities on a per country basis, and other related activities.】

#### AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

SEC. 【577】 547. *Funds* made available to grantees of the African Development Foundation may be invested pending expenditure for

project purposes when authorized by the President of the Foundation: *Provided*, That interest earned shall be used only for the purposes for which the grant was made: *Provided further*, That this authority applies to interest earned both prior to and following the enactment of this provision: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding section 505(a)(2) of the African Development Foundation Act, in exceptional circumstances the board of directors of the Foundation may waive the \$250,000 limitation contained in that section with respect to a project: *Provided further*, That the Foundation shall provide a report to the Committees on Appropriations in advance of exercising such waiver authority.

#### 【PROHIBITION ON ASSISTANCE TO THE PALESTINIAN BROADCASTING CORPORATION】

【SEC. 578. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be used to provide equipment, technical support, consulting services, or any other form of assistance to the Palestinian Broadcasting Corporation.】

#### VOLUNTARY SEPARATION INCENTIVES FOR EMPLOYEES OF THE UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

SEC. 【579】 548. 【(a) DEFINITIONS.—For the purposes of this section—

(1) the term “agency” means the United States Agency for International Development;

(2) the term “Administrator” means the Administrator, United States Agency for International Development; and

(3) the term “employee” means an employee (as defined by section 2105 of title 5, United States Code) who is employed by the agency, is serving under an appointment without time limitation, and has been currently employed for a continuous period of at least 3 years, but does not include—

(A) a reemployed annuitant under subchapter III of chapter 83 or chapter 84 of title 5, United States Code, or another retirement system for employees of the agency;

(B) an employee having a disability on the basis of which such employee is or would be eligible for disability retirement under the applicable retirement system referred to in subparagraph (A);

(C) an employee who is to be separated involuntarily for misconduct or unacceptable performance, and to whom specific notice has been given with respect to that separation;

(D) an employee who has previously received any voluntary separation incentive payment by the Government of the United States under this section or any other authority and has not repaid such payment;

(E) an employee covered by statutory reemployment rights who is on transfer to another organization; or

(F) any employee who, during the 24-month period preceding the date of separation, received a recruitment or relocation bonus under section 5753 of title 5, United States Code, or who, within the 12-month period preceding the date of separation, received a retention allowance under section 5754 of such title 5, United States Code.】

#### 【(b) AGENCY STRATEGIC PLAN.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The Administrator, before obligating any resources for voluntary separation incentive payments under this section, shall submit to the Committees on Appropriations and the Office of Management and Budget a strategic plan outlining the intended use of such incentive payments and a proposed organizational chart for the agency once such incentive payments have been completed.

(2) CONTENTS.—The agency’s plan shall include—

(A) the positions and functions to be reduced or eliminated, identified by organizational unit, geographic location, occupational category and grade level;

(B) the number and amounts of voluntary separation incentive payments to be offered;

(C) a description of how the agency will operate without the eliminated positions and functions; and

(D) the time period during which incentives may be paid.

(3) APPROVAL.—The Director of the Office of Management and Budget shall review the agency’s plan and approve or disapprove the plan and may make appropriate modifications in the plan with respect to the coverage of incentives as described under paragraph (2)(A), and with respect to the matters described in paragraphs (2)(B) through (D).】

【(c) AUTHORITY TO PROVIDE VOLUNTARY SEPARATION INCENTIVE PAYMENTS.—

## VOLUNTARY SEPARATION INCENTIVES FOR EMPLOYEES OF THE UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT—Continued

(1) IN GENERAL.—A voluntary separation incentive payment under this section may be paid by the agency to employees of such agency and only to the extent necessary to eliminate the positions and functions identified by the strategic plan.

(2) AMOUNT AND TREATMENT OF PAYMENTS.—A voluntary separation incentive payment under this section—

(A) shall be paid in a lump sum after the employee's separation;

(B) shall be paid from appropriations or funds available for the payment of the basic pay of the employees;

(C) shall be equal to the lesser of—

(i) an amount equal to the amount the employee would be entitled to receive under section 5595(c) of title 5, United States Code, if the employee were entitled to payment under such section; or

(ii) an amount determined by the agency head not to exceed \$25,000;

(D) may not be made except in the case of any employee who voluntarily separates (whether by retirement or resignation) on or before December 31, 2000;

(E) shall not be a basis for payment, and shall not be included in the computation, of any other type of Government benefit; and

(F) shall not be taken into account in determining the amount of any severance pay to which the employee may be entitled under section 5595 of title 5, United States Code, based on any other separation.】

## 【(d) ADDITIONAL AGENCY CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE RETIREMENT FUND.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—In addition to any other payments which it is required to make under subchapter III of chapter 83 or chapter 84 of title 5, United States Code, the agency shall remit to the Office of Personnel Management for deposit in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund an amount equal to 15 percent of the final basic pay of each employee of the agency who is covered under subchapter III of chapter 83 or chapter 84 of title 5, United States Code, to whom a voluntary separation incentive has been paid under this section.

(2) DEFINITION.—For the purpose of paragraph (1), the term “final basic pay”, with respect to an employee, means the total amount of basic pay which would be payable for a year of service by such employee, computed using the employee's final rate of basic pay, and, if last serving on other than a full-time basis, with appropriate adjustment therefor.】

## 【(e) EFFECT OF SUBSEQUENT EMPLOYMENT WITH THE GOVERNMENT.—

(1) An individual who has received a voluntary separation incentive payment under this section and accepts any employment for compensation with the Government of the United States, or who works for any agency of the Government of the United States through a personal services contract, within 5 years after the date of the separation on which the payment is based shall be required to pay, prior to the individual's first day of employment, the entire amount of the incentive payment to the agency that paid the incentive payment.

(2) If the employment under paragraph (1) is with an Executive agency (as defined by section 105 of title 5, United States Code), the United States Postal Service, or the Postal Rate Commission, the Director of the Office of Personnel Management may, at the request of the head of the agency, waive the repayment if the individual involved possesses unique abilities and is the only qualified applicant available for the position.

(3) If the employment under paragraph (1) is with an entity in the legislative branch, the head of the entity or the appointing official may waive the repayment if the individual involved possesses unique abilities and is the only qualified applicant available for the position.

(4) If the employment under paragraph (1) is with the judicial branch, the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts may waive the repayment if the individual involved possesses unique abilities and is the only qualified applicant for the position.】

## 【(f) REDUCTION OF AGENCY EMPLOYMENT LEVELS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The total number of funded employee positions in the agency shall be reduced by one position for each vacancy

created by the separation of any employee who has received, or is due to receive, a voluntary separation incentive payment under this section. For the purposes of this subsection, positions shall be counted on a full-time-equivalent basis.

(2) ENFORCEMENT.—The President, through the Office of Management and Budget, shall monitor the agency and take any action necessary to ensure that the requirements of this subsection are met.】

【(g) REGULATIONS.—The Office of Personnel Management may prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to implement this section.】

*Section 579(c)(2)(D) of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2000, as enacted by section 1000(a)(2) of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2000 (P.L. 106-113), is amended by striking “December 31, 2000” and inserting in lieu thereof “December 31, 2001”.*

## IRAQ OPPOSITION

SEC. 【580】 549. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, 【of the】 funds appropriated under the heading “Economic Support Fund”【, \$10,000,000 shall】 may be made available to support efforts to bring about political transition in Iraq, 【of which not less than \$8,000,000 shall be made available only to Iraqi opposition groups designated under the Iraq Liberation Act (Public Law 105-338) for political, economic, humanitarian, and other activities of such groups, and not more than \$2,000,000 may be made available for groups and activities seeking the prosecution of Saddam Hussein and other Iraqi government officials for war crimes】 including assistance to: (1) *the Iraqi democratic opposition for such activities as organization, training, communication and dissemination of information, and developing and implementing agreements among opposition groups, and* (2) *non-governmental organizations for such activities as establishing and publicizing an international record of Iraqi war crimes, crimes against humanity, genocide, and other violations of international law and encouraging the formation of an international commission and an ad hoc international criminal tribunal to investigate and prosecute these crimes.*

## 【AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BUDGET SUBMISSION】

【SEC. 581. Beginning with the fiscal year 2001 budget, the Agency for International Development shall submit to the Committees on Appropriations a detailed budget for each fiscal year. The Agency shall submit to the Committees on Appropriations a proposed budget format no later than October 31, 1999, or 30 days after the enactment of this Act, whichever occurs later. The proposed format shall include how the Agency's budget submission will address: (1) estimated levels of obligations for the current fiscal year and actual levels for the two previous fiscal years; (2) the President's request for new budget authority and estimated carryover obligational authority for the budget year; (3) the disaggregation of budget data by program and activity for each bureau, field mission, and central office; and (4) staff levels identified by program.】

## 【AMERICAN CHURCHWOMEN IN EL SALVADOR】

【SEC. 582. (a) Information relevant to the December 2, 1980 murders of four American churchwomen in El Salvador shall be made public to the fullest extent possible.】

【(b) The Secretary of State and the Department of State are to be commended for fully releasing information regarding the murders.】

【(c) The President shall order all Federal agencies and departments that possess relevant information to make every effort to declassify and release to the victims' families relevant information as expeditiously as possible.】

【(d) In making determinations concerning the declassification and release of relevant information, the Federal agencies and departments shall presume in favor of releasing, rather than of withholding, such information.】

【(e) Not later than 45 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Attorney General shall provide a report to the Committees on Appropriations describing in detail the circumstances under which individuals involved in the murders or the cover-up of the murders obtained residence in the United States.】

## 【KYOTO PROTOCOL】

【SEC. 583. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to propose or issue rules, regulations, decrees, or orders for the purpose of implementation, or in preparation for implementation, of the Kyoto Protocol, which was adopted on December 11, 1997,



in Kyoto, Japan, at the Third Conference of the Parties to the United States Framework Convention on Climate Change, which has not been submitted to the Senate for advice and consent to ratification pursuant to article II, section 2, clause 2, of the United States Constitution, and which has not entered into force pursuant to article 25 of the Protocol.]

ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO STOCKPILING OF DEFENSE ARTICLES FOR FOREIGN COUNTRIES

SEC. [584] 550. (a) VALUE OF ADDITIONS TO STOCKPILES.—Section 514(b)(2)(A) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2321h(b)(2)(A)) is amended by striking [“\$50,000,000 for each of the fiscal years 1996 and 1997, \$60,000,000 for fiscal year 1998, and” and inserting before the period at the end, the following: “and \$60,000,000 for fiscal year 2000”] “\$60,000,000 for fiscal year 2000, and”, and inserting before the period at the end, the following: “and \$50,000,000 for fiscal year 2001”.

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

SEC. 551. (a) Section 635 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2395) is amended by adding a new subsection (1) as follows:

(1) There is hereby established a working capital fund for the Agency for International Development which shall be available without fiscal year limitation for the expenses of personal and nonpersonal services, equipment and supplies for International Cooperative Administrative Support Services.

(2) The capital of the fund shall consist of the fair and reasonable value of such supplies, equipment and other assets pertaining to the functions of the fund as the Administrator determines, rebates from the use of United States Government credit cards, and any appropriations made available for the purpose of providing capital, less related liabilities and unpaid obligations.

(3) The fund shall be reimbursed or credited with advance payments for services, equipment or supplies provided from the fund from applicable appropriations and funds of the agency, other Federal agencies and other sources authorized by section 607 of this Act at rates that will recover total expenses of operation, including accrual of annual leave and depreciation. Receipts from the disposal of, or payments for the loss or damage to, property held in the fund, rebates, reimbursements, refunds and other credits applicable to the operation of the fund may be deposited in the fund.

(4) The agency shall transfer to the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts as of the close of the fiscal year such amounts which the Administrator determines to be in excess of the needs of the fund.

(5) The fund may be charged with the current value of supplies and equipment returned to the working capital of the fund by a post, activity or agency and the proceeds shall, if otherwise authorized, be credited to current applicable appropriations.”.

(b) REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO THE REPUBLIC OF KOREA AND THAILAND.—Section 514(b)(2)(B) of such Act (22 U.S.C. 2321h(b)(2)(B)) is amended by [striking “Of the amount specified in subparagraph (A) for each of the fiscal years 1996 and 1997, not more than \$40,000,000 may be made available for stockpiles in the Republic of Korea and not more than \$10,000,000 may be made available for stockpiles in Thailand. Of the amount specified in subparagraph (A) for fiscal year 1998, not more than \$40,000,000 may be made available for stockpiles in the Republic of Korea and not more than \$20,000,000 may be made available for stockpiles in Thailand.”; and at the end inserting the following sentence: “Of the amount specified in subparagraph (A) for fiscal year 2000, not more than \$40,000,000 may be made available for stockpiles in the Republic of Korea and not more than \$20,000,000 may be made available for stockpiles in Thailand.”] inserting at the end thereof the following sentence: “Of the amount specified in subparagraph (A) for fiscal year 2001, not more than \$50,000,000 may be made available for stockpiles in the Republic of Korea”.

[RUSSIAN LEADERSHIP PROGRAM]

[SEC. 585. Section 3011 of the 1999 Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act (Public Law 106–31; 113 Stat. 93) is amended—

(1) by striking “fiscal year 1999” in subsections (a)(1), (b)(4)(B), (d)(3), and (h)(1)(A) and inserting “fiscal years 1999 and 2000”; and

(2) by striking “2000” in subsection (a)(2), (e)(1), and (h)(1)(B) and inserting “2001”.]

[ABOLITION OF THE INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION]

[SEC. 586. (a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

(1) DIRECTOR.—The term “Director” means the Director of the Office of Management and Budget.

(2) FOUNDATION.—The term “Foundation” means the Inter-American Foundation.

(3) FUNCTION.—The term “function” means any duty, obligation, power, authority, responsibility, right, privilege, activity, or program.]

[(b) ABOLITION OF INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION.—During fiscal year 2000, the President is authorized to abolish the Inter-American Foundation. The provisions of this section shall only be effective upon the effective date of the abolition of the Inter-American Foundation.]

[(c) TERMINATION OF FUNCTIONS.—

(1) Except as provided in subsection (d)(2), there are terminated upon the abolition of the Foundation all functions vested in, or exercised by, the Foundation or any official thereof, under any statute, reorganization plan, Executive order, or other provisions of law, as of the day before the effective date of this section.

(2) REPEAL.—Section 401 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1969 (22 U.S.C. 6290f) is repealed upon the effective date specified in subsection (j).

(3) FINAL DISPOSITION OF FUNDS.—Upon the date of transmittal to Congress of the certification described in subsection (d)(4), all unexpended balances of appropriations of the Foundation shall be deposited in the miscellaneous receipts account of the Treasury of the United States.]

[(d) RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE DIRECTOR OF THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The Director of the Office of Management and Budget shall be responsible for—

(A) the administration and wind-up of any outstanding obligation of the Federal Government under any contract or agreement entered into by the Foundation before the date of the enactment of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2000, except that the authority of this subparagraph does not include the renewal or extension of any such contract or agreement; and

(B) taking such other actions as may be necessary to wind-up any outstanding affairs of the Foundation.

(2) TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS TO THE DIRECTOR.—There are transferred to the Director such functions of the Foundation under any statute, reorganization plan, Executive order, or other provision of law, as of the day before the date of the enactment of this section, as may be necessary to carry out the responsibilities of the Director under paragraph (1).

(3) AUTHORITIES OF THE DIRECTOR.—For purposes of performing the functions of the Director under paragraph (1) and subject to the availability of appropriations, the Director may—

(A) enter into contracts;

(B) employ experts and consultants in accordance with section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for level IV of the Executive Schedule; and

(C) utilize, on a reimbursable basis, the services, facilities, and personnel of other Federal agencies.

(4) CERTIFICATION REQUIRED.—Whenever the Director determines that the responsibilities described in paragraph (1) have been fully discharged, the Director shall so certify to the appropriate congressional committees.]

[(e) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—The Director of the Office of Management and Budget shall submit to the appropriate congressional committees a detailed report in writing regarding all matters relating to the abolition and termination of the Foundation. The report shall be submitted not later than 90 days after the termination of the Foundation.]

[(f) TRANSFER AND ALLOCATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Except as otherwise provided in this section, the assets, liabilities (including contingent liabilities arising from suits continued with a substitution or addition of parties under subsection (g)(3)), contracts, property, records, and unexpended balance of appropriations, authorizations, allocations, and other funds employed, held, used, arising from, available to, or to be made available in connection with the functions, terminated by subsection (c)(1) or transferred by subsection (d)(2) shall be transferred to the Director for purposes of carrying out the responsibilities described in subsection (d)(1).]

[(g) SAVINGS PROVISIONS.—

(1) CONTINUING LEGAL FORCE AND EFFECT.—All orders, determinations, rules, regulations, permits, agreements, grants, con-

**[ABOLITION OF THE INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION]—Continued**

tracts, certificates, licenses, registrations, privileges, and other administrative actions—

(A) that have been issued, made, granted, or allowed to become effective by the Foundation in the performance of functions that are terminated or transferred under this section; and

(B) that are in effect as of the date of the abolition of the Foundation, or were final before such date and are to become effective on or after such date,

shall continue in effect according to their terms until modified, terminated, superseded, set aside, or revoked in accordance with law by the President, the Director, or other authorized official, a court of competent jurisdiction, or by operation of law.

(2) **NO EFFECT ON JUDICIAL OR ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS.**—Except as otherwise provided in this section—

(A) the provisions of this section shall not affect suits commenced prior to the date of the abolition of the Foundation; and

(B) in all such suits, proceedings shall be had, appeals taken, and judgments rendered in the same manner and effect as if this section had not been enacted.

(3) **NONABATEMENT OF PROCEEDINGS.**—No suit, action, or other proceeding commenced by or against any officer in the official capacity of such individual as an officer of the Foundation shall abate by reason of the enactment of this section. No cause of action by or against the Foundation, or by or against any officer thereof in the official capacity of such officer, shall abate by reason of the enactment of this section.

(4) **CONTINUATION OF PROCEEDING WITH SUBSTITUTION OF PARTIES.**—If, before the date of the abolition of the Foundation, or officer thereof in the official capacity of such officer, is a party to a suit, then effective on such date such suit shall be continued with the Director substituted or added as a party.

(5) **REVIEWABILITY OF ORDERS AND ACTIONS UNDER TRANSFERRED FUNCTIONS.**—Orders and actions of the Director in the exercise of functions terminated or transferred under this section shall be subject to judicial review to the same extent and in the same manner as if such orders and actions had been taken by the Foundation immediately preceding their termination or transfer. Any statutory requirements relating to notice, hearings, action upon the record, or administrative review that apply to any function transferred by this section shall apply to the exercise of such function by the Director. ]

**[(h) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—**

(1) **AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION.**—Section 502 of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 290h) is amended—

(A) by inserting “and” at the end of paragraph (2);

(B) by striking the semicolon at the end of paragraph (3) and inserting a period; and

(C) by striking paragraphs (4) and (5).

(2) **SOCIAL PROGRESS TRUST FUND AGREEMENT.**—Section 36 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1973 is amended—

(A) in subsection (a)—

(i) by striking “provide for” and all that follows through “(2) utilization” and inserting “provide for the utilization”; and

(ii) by striking “member countries;” and all that follows through “paragraph (2)” and inserting “member countries.”;

(B) in subsection (b), by striking “transfer or”;

(C) by striking subsection (c);

(D) by redesignating subsection (d) as subsection (c); and

(E) in subsection (c) (as so redesignated), by striking “transfer or”.

(3) **FOREIGN ASSISTANCE ACT OF 1961.**—Section 222A(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2182a(d)) is repealed. ]

**[(i) DEFINITION.**—In this section, the term “appropriate congressional committees” means the Committee on Appropriations and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committee on Appropriations and the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives. ]

**[(j) EFFECTIVE DATES.**—The repeal made by subsection (c)(2) and the amendments made by subsection (h) shall take effect upon the date of transmittal to Congress of the certification described in subsection (d)(4). ]

**[WEST BANK AND GAZA PROGRAM]**

**[SEC. 587.** For fiscal year 2000, 30 days prior to the initial obligation of funds for the bilateral West Bank and Gaza Program, the Secretary of State shall certify to the appropriate committees of Congress that procedures have been established to assure the Comptroller General of the United States will have access to appropriate United States financial information in order to review the uses of United States assistance for the Program funded under the heading “Economic Support Fund” for the West Bank and Gaza. ]

**[HUMAN RIGHTS ASSISTANCE]**

**[SEC. 588.** Of the funds made available under the heading “International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement”, not less than \$500,000 should be provided to the Colombia Attorney General’s Human Rights Unit, not less than \$500,000 should be made available to support the activities of Colombian nongovernmental organizations involved in human rights monitoring, not less than \$250,000 should be provided to the United Nations High Commissioner for Human Rights to assist the Government of Colombia in strengthening its human rights policies and programs, not less than \$1,000,000 should be made available for personnel and other resources to enhance United States Embassy monitoring of assistance to the Colombian security forces and responding to reports of human rights violations, and not less than \$5,000,000 should be made available for administration of justice programs including support for the Colombia Attorney General’s Technical Investigations Unit. ]

**[INDONESIA]**

**[SEC. 589.** (a) Funds appropriated by this Act under the headings “International Military Education and Training” and “Foreign Military Financing Program” may be made available for Indonesia if the President determines and submits a report to the appropriate congressional committees that the Indonesian government and the Indonesian armed forces are—

(1) taking effective measures to bring to justice members of the armed forces and militia groups against whom there is credible evidence of human rights violations;

(2) taking effective measures to bring to justice members of the armed forces against whom there is credible evidence of aiding or abetting militia groups;

(3) allowing displaced persons and refugees to return home to East Timor, including providing safe passage for refugees returning from West Timor;

(4) not impeding the activities of the International Force in East Timor (INTERFET) or its successor, the United Nations Transitional Authority in East Timor (UNTAET);

(5) demonstrating a commitment to preventing incursions into East Timor by members of militia groups in West Timor; and

(6) demonstrating a commitment to accountability by cooperating with investigations and prosecutions of members of the Indonesian armed forces and militia groups responsible for human rights violations in Indonesia and East Timor. ]

**[MAN AND THE BIOSPHERE]**

**[SEC. 590.** None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be provided for the United Nations Man and the Biosphere Program or the United Nations World Heritage Fund for programs in the United States. ]

**[IMMUNITY OF FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF YUGOSLAVIA]**

**[SEC. 591.** (a) Subject to subsection (b), the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia shall be deemed to be a state sponsor of terrorism for the purposes of 28 U.S.C. 1605(a)(7). ]

**[(b) This section shall not apply to Montenegro or Kosova. ]**

**[(c) This section shall become null and void when the President certifies in writing to the Congress that the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (other than Montenegro and Kosova) has completed a democratic reform process that results in a newly elected government that respects the rights of ethnic minorities, is committed to the rule of law and respects the sovereignty of its neighbor states. ]**

**[(d) The certification provided for in subsection (c) shall not affect the continuation of litigation commenced against the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia prior to its fulfillment of the conditions in subsection (c). ]**

**[UNITED STATES ASSISTANCE POLICY FOR OPPOSITION-CONTROLLED AREAS OF SUDAN]**

**[SEC. 592.** (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the President, acting through appropriate Federal agencies, may provide

food assistance to groups engaged in the protection of civilian populations from attacks by regular government of Sudan forces, associated militias, or other paramilitary groups supported by the Government of Sudan. Such assistance may only be provided in a way that: (1) does not endanger, compromise or otherwise reduce the United States' support for unilateral, multilateral or private humanitarian operations or the beneficiaries of those operations; or (2) compromise any ongoing or future people-to-people reconciliation efforts. Any such assistance shall be provided separate from and not in proximity to current humanitarian efforts, both within Operation Lifeline Sudan or outside of Operation Lifeline Sudan, or any other current or future humanitarian operations which serve noncombatants. In considering eligibility of potential recipients, the President shall determine that the group respects human rights, democratic principles, and the integrity of ongoing humanitarian operations, and cease such assistance if the determination can no longer be made.】

【(b) Not later than February 1, 2000, the President shall submit to the Committees on Appropriations a report on United States bilateral assistance to opposition-controlled areas of Sudan. Such report shall include—

(1) an accounting of United States bilateral assistance to opposition-controlled areas of Sudan, provided in fiscal years 1997, 1998, 1999, and proposed for fiscal year 2000, and the goals and objectives of such assistance;

(2) the policy implications and costs, including logistics and administrative costs, associated with providing humanitarian assistance, including food, directly to National Democratic Alliance participants and the Sudanese People's Liberation Movement operating outside of the United Nations' Operation Lifeline Sudan structure, and the United States agencies best suited to administer these activities; and

(3) the policy implications of increasing substantially the amount of development assistance for democracy promotion, civil administration, judiciary, and infrastructure support in opposition-controlled areas of Sudan and the obstacles to administering a development assistance program in this region.】

#### 【CONSULTATIONS ON ARMS SALES TO TAIWAN】

【SEC. 593. Consistent with the intent of Congress expressed in the enactment of section 3(b) of the Taiwan Relations Act, the Secretary of State shall consult with the appropriate committees and leadership of Congress to devise a mechanism to provide for congressional input prior to making any determination on the nature or quantity of defense articles and services to be made available to Taiwan.】

#### 【AUTHORIZATIONS】

【SEC. 594. The Secretary of the Treasury may, to fulfill commitments of the United States: (1) effect the United States participation in the fifth general capital increase of the African Development Bank, the first general capital increase of the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency, and the first general capital increase of the Inter-American Investment Corporation; and (2) contribute on behalf of the United States to the eighth replenishment of the resources of the African Development Fund and the twelfth replenishment of the International Development Association. The following amounts are authorized to be appropriated without fiscal year limitation for payment by the Secretary of the Treasury: \$40,847,011 for paid-in capital, and \$639,932,485 for callable capital, of the African Development Bank; \$29,870,087 for paid-in capital, and \$139,365,533 for callable capital, of the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency; \$125,180,000 for paid-in capital of the Inter-American Investment Corporation; \$300,000,000 for the African Development Fund; and \$2,410,000,000 for the International Development Association.】

#### 【ASSISTANCE FOR COSTA RICA】

【SEC. 595. Of the funds appropriated by Public Law 106-31, under the heading "Central America and the Caribbean Emergency Disaster Recovery Fund", \$8,000,000 shall be made available only for Costa Rica.】

#### 【SILK ROAD STRATEGY ACT OF 1999】

【SEC. 596. (a) SHORT TITLE.—This section may be cited as the "Silk Road Strategy Act of 1999".】

【(b) AMENDMENT TO THE FOREIGN ASSISTANCE ACT OF 1961.—Part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2151 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end the following new chapter:

### “CHAPTER 12—SUPPORT FOR THE ECONOMIC AND POLITICAL INDEPENDENCE OF THE COUNTRIES OF THE SOUTH CAUCASUS AND CENTRAL ASIA

#### “SEC. 499. UNITED STATES ASSISTANCE TO PROMOTE RECONCILIATION AND RECOVERY FROM REGIONAL CONFLICTS.

“(a) PURPOSE OF ASSISTANCE.—The purposes of assistance under this section include—

“(1) the creation of the basis for reconciliation between belligerents;

“(2) the promotion of economic development in areas of the countries of the South Caucasus and Central Asia impacted by civil conflict and war; and

“(3) the encouragement of broad regional cooperation among countries of the South Caucasus and Central Asia that have been destabilized by internal conflicts.

“(b) AUTHORIZATION FOR ASSISTANCE.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—To carry out the purposes of subsection (a), the President is authorized to provide humanitarian assistance and economic reconstruction assistance for the countries of the South Caucasus and Central Asia to support the activities described in subsection (c).

“(2) DEFINITION OF HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE.—In this subsection, the term ‘humanitarian assistance’ means assistance to meet humanitarian needs, including needs for food, medicine, medical supplies and equipment, education, and clothing.

“(c) ACTIVITIES SUPPORTED.—Activities that may be supported by assistance under subsection (b) include—

“(1) providing for the humanitarian needs of victims of the conflicts;

“(2) facilitating the return of refugees and internally displaced persons to their homes; and

“(3) assisting in the reconstruction of residential and economic infrastructure destroyed by war.

#### “SEC. 499A. ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE.

“(a) PURPOSE OF ASSISTANCE.—The purpose of assistance under this section is to foster economic growth and development, including the conditions necessary for regional economic cooperation, in the South Caucasus and Central Asia.

“(b) AUTHORIZATION FOR ASSISTANCE.—To carry out the purpose of subsection (a), the President is authorized to provide assistance for the countries of the South Caucasus and Central Asia to support the activities described in subsection (c).

“(c) ACTIVITIES SUPPORTED.—In addition to the activities described in section 498, activities supported by assistance under subsection (b) should support the development of the structures and means necessary for the growth of private sector economies based upon market principles.

#### “SEC. 499B. DEVELOPMENT OF INFRASTRUCTURE.

“(a) PURPOSE OF PROGRAMS.—The purposes of programs under this section include—

“(1) to develop the physical infrastructure necessary for regional cooperation among the countries of the South Caucasus and Central Asia; and

“(2) to encourage closer economic relations and to facilitate the removal of impediments to cross-border commerce among those countries and the United States and other developed nations.

“(b) AUTHORIZATION FOR PROGRAMS.—To carry out the purposes of subsection (a), the following types of programs for the countries of the South Caucasus and Central Asia may be used to support the activities described in subsection (c):

“(1) Activities by the Export-Import Bank to complete the review process for eligibility for financing under the Export-Import Bank Act of 1945.

“(2) The provision of insurance, reinsurance, financing, or other assistance by the Overseas Private Investment Corporation.

“(3) Assistance under section 661 of this Act (relating to the Trade and Development Agency).

“(c) ACTIVITIES SUPPORTED.—Activities that may be supported by programs under subsection (b) include promoting actively the participation of United States companies and investors in the planning, financing, and construction of infrastructure for communications, transportation, including air transportation, and energy and trade including highways, railroads, port facilities, shipping, banking, insurance, telecommunications networks, and gas and oil pipelines.

**“SEC. 499C. BORDER CONTROL ASSISTANCE.**

“(a) PURPOSE OF ASSISTANCE.—The purpose of assistance under this section includes the assistance of the countries of the South Caucasus and Central Asia to secure their borders and implement effective controls necessary to prevent the trafficking of illegal narcotics and the proliferation of technology and materials related to weapons of mass destruction (as defined in section 2332a(c)(2) of title 18, United States Code), and to contain and inhibit transnational organized criminal activities.

“(b) AUTHORIZATION FOR ASSISTANCE.—To carry out the purpose of subsection (a), the President is authorized to provide assistance to the countries of the South Caucasus and Central Asia to support the activities described in subsection (c).

“(c) ACTIVITIES SUPPORTED.—Activities that may be supported by assistance under subsection (b) include assisting those countries of the South Caucasus and Central Asia in developing capabilities to maintain national border guards, coast guard, and customs controls.

**“SEC. 499D. STRENGTHENING DEMOCRACY, TOLERANCE, AND THE DEVELOPMENT OF CIVIL SOCIETY.**

“(a) PURPOSE OF ASSISTANCE.—The purpose of assistance under this section is to promote institutions of democratic government and to create the conditions for the growth of pluralistic societies, including religious tolerance and respect for internationally recognized human rights.

“(b) AUTHORIZATION FOR ASSISTANCE.—To carry out the purpose of subsection (a), the President is authorized to provide the following types of assistance to the countries of the South Caucasus and Central Asia:

“(1) Assistance for democracy building, including programs to strengthen parliamentary institutions and practices.

“(2) Assistance for the development of nongovernmental organizations.

“(3) Assistance for development of independent media.

“(4) Assistance for the development of the rule of law, a strong independent judiciary, and transparency in political practice and commercial transactions.

“(5) International exchanges and advanced professional training programs in skill areas central to the development of civil society.

“(6) Assistance to promote increased adherence to civil and political rights under section 116(e) of this Act.

“(c) ACTIVITIES SUPPORTED.—Activities that may be supported by assistance under subsection (b) include activities that are designed to advance progress toward the development of democracy.

**“SEC. 499E. ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITIES.**

“(a) ASSISTANCE THROUGH GOVERNMENTS AND NONGOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS.—Assistance under this chapter may be provided to governments or through nongovernmental organizations.

“(b) USE OF ECONOMIC SUPPORT FUNDS.—Except as otherwise provided, any funds that have been allocated under chapter 4 of part II for assistance for the independent states of the former Soviet Union may be used in accordance with the provisions of this chapter.

“(c) TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—Assistance under this chapter shall be provided on such terms and conditions as the President may determine.

“(d) AVAILABLE AUTHORITIES.—The authority in this chapter to provide assistance for the countries of the South Caucasus and Central Asia is in addition to the authority to provide such assistance under the FREEDOM Support Act (22 U.S.C. 5801 et seq.) or any other Act, and the authorities applicable to the provision of assistance under chapter 11 may be used to provide assistance under this chapter.

**“SEC. 499F. DEFINITIONS.**

“In this chapter:

“(1) APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES.—The term ‘appropriate congressional committees’ means the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives.

“(2) COUNTRIES OF THE SOUTH CAUCASUS AND CENTRAL ASIA.—The term ‘countries of the South Caucasus and Central Asia’ means Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, and Uzbekistan.”

“(c) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Section 102(a) of the FREEDOM Support Act (Public Law 102–511) is amended in paragraphs (2) and (4) by striking each place it appears “this Act” and inserting

“this Act and chapter 12 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961”.

“(d) ANNUAL REPORT.—Section 104 of the FREEDOM Support Act (22 U.S.C. 5814) is amended—

(1) by striking “and” at the end of paragraph (3);

(2) by striking the period at the end of paragraph (4) and inserting “; and”; and

(3) by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

“(5) with respect to the countries of the South Caucasus and Central Asia—

“(A) an identification of the progress made by the United States in accomplishing the policy described in section 3 of the Silk Road Strategy Act of 1999;

“(B) an evaluation of the degree to which the assistance authorized by chapter 12 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 has accomplished the purposes identified in that chapter;

“(C) a description of the progress being made by the United States to resolve trade disputes registered with and raised by the United States embassies in each country, and to negotiate a bilateral agreement relating to the protection of United States direct investment in, and other business interests with, each country; and

“(D) recommendations of any additional initiatives that should be undertaken by the United States to implement the policy and purposes contained in the Silk Road Strategy Act of 1999.”

**【COUNTRY REPORTS ON HUMAN RIGHTS PRACTICES】**

【SEC. 597. Section 116 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 is amended by adding the following new subsection:

“(f)(1) The report required by subsection (d) shall include—

“(A) a list of foreign states where trafficking in persons, especially women and children, originates, passes through, or is a destination; and

“(B) an assessment of the efforts by the governments of the states described in paragraph (A) to combat trafficking. Such an assessment shall address—

“(i) whether government authorities in each such state tolerate or are involved in trafficking activities;

“(ii) which government authorities in each such state are involved in anti-trafficking activities;

“(iii) what steps the government of each such state has taken to prohibit government officials and other individuals from participating in trafficking, including the investigation, prosecution, and conviction of individuals involved in trafficking;

“(iv) what steps the government of each such state has taken to assist trafficking victims;

“(v) whether the government of each such state is cooperating with governments of other countries to extradite traffickers when requested;

“(vi) whether the government of each such state is assisting in international investigations of transnational trafficking networks; and

“(vii) whether the government of each such state refrains from prosecuting trafficking victims or refrains from other discriminatory treatment towards victims.

“(2) In compiling data and assessing trafficking for the purposes of paragraph (1), United States Diplomatic Mission personnel shall consult with human rights and other appropriate nongovernmental organizations.

“(3) For purposes of this subsection—

“(A) the term ‘trafficking’ means the use of deception, coercion, debt bondage, the threat of force, or the abuse of authority to recruit, transport within or across borders, purchase, sell, transfer, receive, or harbor a person for the purposes of placing or holding such person, whether for pay or not, in involuntary servitude, slavery or slavery-like conditions, or in forced, bonded, or coerced labor;

“(B) the term ‘victim of trafficking’ means any person subjected to the treatment described in subparagraph (A).”

**【OPIC MARITIME FUND】**

【SEC. 598. It is the sense of the Congress that the Overseas Private Investment Corporation shall within 1 year from the date of the enactment of this Act select a fund manager for the purpose of creating a maritime fund with total capitalization of up to \$200,000,000. This fund shall leverage United States commercial maritime expertise to support international maritime projects.】

## 【SANCTIONS AGAINST SERBIA】

【SEC. 599. (a) CONTINUATION OF EXECUTIVE BRANCH SANCTIONS.—The sanctions listed in subsection (b) shall remain in effect for fiscal year 2000, unless the President submits to the Committees on Appropriations and Foreign Relations in the Senate and the Committees on Appropriations and International Relations of the House of Representatives a certification described in subsection (c).】

## 【(b) APPLICABLE SANCTIONS.—】

(1) The Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States executive directors of the international financial institutions to work in opposition to, and vote against, any extension by such institutions of any financial or technical assistance or grants of any kind to the government of Serbia.

(2) The Secretary of State should instruct the United States Ambassador to the Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe (OSCE) to block any consensus to allow the participation of Serbia in the OSCE or any organization affiliated with the OSCE.

(3) The Secretary of State should instruct the United States Representative to the United Nations to vote against any resolution in the United Nations Security Council to admit Serbia to the United Nations or any organization affiliated with the United Nations, to veto any resolution to allow Serbia to assume the United Nations' membership of the former Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia, and to take action to prevent Serbia from assuming the seat formerly occupied by the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia.

(4) The Secretary of State should instruct the United States Permanent Representative on the Council of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization to oppose the extension of the Partnership for Peace program or any other organization affiliated with NATO to Serbia.

(5) The Secretary of State should instruct the United States Representatives to the Southeast European Cooperative Initiative (SECI) to oppose and to work to prevent the extension of SECI membership to Serbia.】

【(c) CERTIFICATION.—A certification described in this subsection is a certification that—

(1) the representatives of the successor states to the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia have successfully negotiated the division of assets and liabilities and all other succession issues following the dissolution of the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia;

(2) the Government of Serbia is fully complying with its obligations as a signatory to the General Framework Agreement for Peace in Bosnia and Herzegovina;

(3) the Government of Serbia is fully cooperating with and providing unrestricted access to the International Criminal Tribunal for the former Yugoslavia, including surrendering persons indicted for war crimes who are within the jurisdiction of the territory of Serbia, and with the investigations concerning the commission of war crimes and crimes against humanity in Kosova;

(4) the Government of Serbia is implementing internal democratic reforms; and

(5) Serbian federal governmental officials, and representatives of the ethnic Albanian community in Kosova have agreed on, signed, and begun implementation of a negotiated settlement on the future status of Kosova.】

【(d) STATEMENT OF POLICY.—It is the sense of the Congress that the United States should not restore full diplomatic relations with Serbia until the President submits to the Committees on Appropriations and Foreign Relations in the Senate and the Committees on Appropriations and International Relations in the House of Representatives the certification described in subsection (c).】

【(e) EXEMPTION OF MONTENEGRO AND KOSOVA.—The sanctions described in subsection (b) shall not apply to Montenegro or Kosova.】

【(f) DEFINITION.—The term “international financial institution” includes the International Monetary Fund, the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the International Development Association, the International Finance Corporation, the Multilateral Investment Guaranty Agency, and the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development.】

【(g) WAIVER AUTHORITY.—The President may waive the application in whole or in part, of any sanction described in subsection (b) if the President certifies to the Congress that the President has determined that the waiver is necessary to meet emergency humanitarian needs.】

## 【CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGY】

【SEC. 599A. (a) FINDINGS.—The Congress finds as follows:

(1) The United States is the world leader in the development of environmental technologies, particularly clean coal technology.

(2) Severe pollution problems affecting people in developing countries, and the serious health problems that result from such pollution, can be effectively addressed through the application of United States technology.

(3) During the next century, developing countries, particularly countries in Asia such as China and India, will dramatically increase their consumption of electricity, and low quality coal will be a major source of fuel for power generation.

(4) Without the use of modern clean coal technology, the resultant pollution will cause enormous health and environmental problems leading to diminished economic growth in developing countries and, thus, diminished United States exports to those growing markets.】

【(b) STATEMENT OF POLICY.—It is the policy of the United States to promote the export of United States clean coal technology. In furtherance of that policy, the Secretary of State, the Secretary of the Treasury (acting through the United States executive directors to international financial institutions), the Secretary of Energy, and the Administrator of the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) should, as appropriate, vigorously promote the use of United States clean coal technology in environmental and energy infrastructure programs, projects and activities. Programs, projects and activities for which the use of such technology should be considered include reconstruction assistance for the Balkans, activities carried out by the Global Environment Facility, and activities funded from USAID's Development Credit Authority.】

## 【RESTRICTION ON UNITED STATES ASSISTANCE FOR CERTAIN RECONSTRUCTION EFFORTS IN THE BALKANS REGION】

【SEC. 599B. (a) Funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act for United States assistance for reconstruction efforts in the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia or any contiguous country should to the maximum extent practicable be used for the procurement of articles and services of United States origin.】

【(b) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

(1) ARTICLE.—The term “article” means any agricultural commodity, steel, communications equipment, farm machinery or petrochemical refinery equipment.

(2) FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF YUGOSLAVIA.—The term “Federal Republic of Yugoslavia” includes Serbia, Montenegro and Kosova.】

## 【CONTRIBUTIONS TO UNITED NATIONS POPULATION FUND】

【SEC. 599C. (1) LIMITATIONS ON AMOUNT OF CONTRIBUTION.—Of the amounts made available under “International Organizations and Programs”, not more than \$25,000,000 for fiscal year 2000 shall be available for the United Nations Population Fund (hereafter in this subsection referred to as the “UNFPA”).】

(2) PROHIBITION ON USE OF FUNDS IN CHINA.—None of the funds made available under “International Organizations and Programs” may be made available for the UNFPA for a country program in the People's Republic of China.

(3) CONDITIONS ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.—Amounts made available under “International Organizations and Programs” for fiscal year 2000 for the UNFPA may not be made available to UNFPA unless—

(A) the UNFPA maintains amounts made available to the UNFPA under this section in an account separate from other accounts of the UNFPA;

(B) the UNFPA does not commingle amounts made available to the UNFPA under this section with other sums; and

(C) the UNFPA does not fund abortions.

(4) REPORT TO THE CONGRESS AND WITHHOLDING OF FUNDS.—

(A) Not later than February 15, 2000, the Secretary of State shall submit a report to the appropriate congressional committees indicating the amount of funds that the United Nations Population Fund is budgeting for the year in which the report is submitted for a country program in the People's Republic of China.

(B) If a report under subparagraph (A) indicates that the United Nations Population Fund plans to spend funds for a country program in the People's Republic of China in the year covered by the report, then the amount of such funds that the UNFPA plans to spend in the People's Republic of China shall be deducted from the funds made available to the UNFPA after March 1 for obligation for the remainder of the fiscal year in which the report is submitted.】

**“SEC. 499F. DEFINITIONS.—Continued****【AUTHORIZATION FOR POPULATION PLANNING】**

**【SEC. 599D. (a) AUTHORIZATION.—**Not to exceed \$385,000,000 of the funds appropriated in title II of this Act may be available for population planning activities or other population assistance.】

**【(b) RESTRICTION ON ASSISTANCE TO FOREIGN ORGANIZATIONS THAT PERFORM OR ACTIVELY PROMOTE ABORTIONS.—**

(1) **PERFORMANCE OF ABORTIONS.—**(A) Notwithstanding section 614 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, or any other provision of law, no funds appropriated by title II of this Act for population planning activities or other population assistance may be made available for any foreign private, nongovernmental, or multilateral organization until the organization certifies that it will not, during the period for which the funds are made available, perform abortions in any foreign country, except where the life of the mother would be endangered if the pregnancy were carried to term or in cases of forcible rape or incest.

(B) Subparagraph (A) may not be construed to apply to the treatment of injuries or illnesses caused by legal or illegal abortions or to assistance provided directly to the government of a country.

(2) **LOBBYING ACTIVITIES.—**(A) Notwithstanding section 614 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, or any other provision of law, no funds appropriated by title II of this Act for population planning activities or other population assistance may be made available for any foreign private, nongovernmental, or multilateral organization until the organization certifies that it will not, during the period for which the funds are made available, violate the laws of any foreign country concerning the circumstances under which abortion is permitted, regulated, or prohibited, or engage in activities or efforts to alter the laws or governmental policies of any foreign country concerning the circumstances under which abortion is permitted, regulated, or prohibited.

(B) Subparagraph (A) shall not apply to activities in opposition to coercive abortion or involuntary sterilization.

(3) **APPLICATION TO FOREIGN ORGANIZATIONS.—**The prohibitions and certifications of this subsection apply to funds made available to a foreign organization either directly or as a subcontractor or subgrantee.】

**【(c) WAIVER AUTHORITY.—**

(1) **AUTHORITY.—**The President may waive the restrictions contained in subsection (b) that require certifications from foreign private, nongovernmental, or multilateral organizations.

(2) **REDUCTION OF ASSISTANCE.—**In the event the President exercises the authority contained in paragraph (1) to waive either or both subsections (b)(1) and (b)(2), then—

(A) assistance authorized by subsection (a) and allocated for population planning activities or other population assistance shall be reduced by a total of \$12,500,000, and that amount shall be transferred from funds appropriated by this Act under the heading “Development Assistance” and consolidated and merged with funds appropriated by this Act under the heading “Child Survival and Disease Programs Fund”; and

(B) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, such transferred funds that would have been made available for population planning activities or other population assistance shall be made available for infant and child health programs that have a direct, measurable, and high impact on reducing the incidence of illness and death among children.

(3) **LIMITATION.—**The authority provided in paragraph (1) may be exercised to allow the provision of not more than \$15,000,000, in the aggregate, to all foreign private, nongovernmental, or multilateral organizations with respect to which such authority is exercised.

(4) **ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.—**Upon exercising the authority provided in paragraph (1), the President shall report in writing to the Committee on Appropriations and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committee on Appropriations and the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives.】

**【OPIC AUTHORIZATION】**

**【SEC. 599E. Section 235(a)(2) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2195(a)(2)) is amended by striking “1999” and inserting “November 1, 2000”.】** (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2000, as enacted by section 1000(a)(2) of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2000 (P.L. 106-113).*)